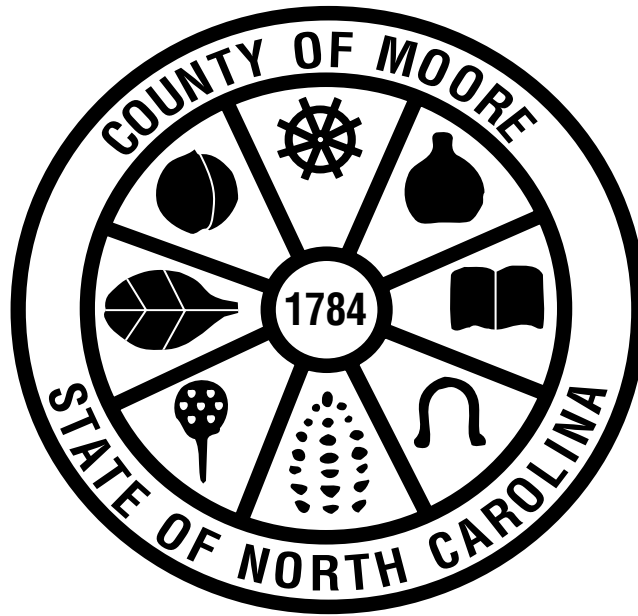


COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

COUNTY OF MOORE

NORTH CAROLINA



FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED

JUNE 30, 2016

**FINANCIAL SERVICES
CAROLINE L. XIONG
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER**

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page(s)</u>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal	i-iii
Certificate of Achievement	iv
Organizational Chart	v
List of Principal Officials	vi
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants	1-3
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4-13
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	14
Statement of Activities	15
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	16
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	17
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	18
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund	20
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	22
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	23
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position- Fiduciary Funds	24
Notes to the Financial Statements	25-70

	<u>Page(s)</u>
Required Supplemental Financial Data:	
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance - Schedule of Funding Progress	71
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance - Notes to the Required Schedules	72
Other Postemployment Benefits – Schedule of Funding Progress	73
Other Postemployment Benefits – Schedule of Employer Contributions and Notes to the Required Schedules	74
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (LGERS)	75
Schedule of County Contributions (LGERS)	76
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	
Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund	77
Schedule of County Contributions – Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund	78

Supplemental Financial Information

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

Major Governmental Funds

General Fund:

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund	79-81
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Capital Reserve Fund for Debt Service	82

Major Capital Project Funds

Capital Reserve Fund for Governmental Projects Fund:

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	83
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Combining Balance Sheet- Nonmajor Governmental Funds	84
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-Nonmajor Governmental Funds	85

Special Revenue Funds:

Combining Balance Sheet	86
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	87
Emergency Medical Services - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	88
Emergency Telephone System - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	89
Soil & Water District Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	90
2015 Dixie Softball World Series – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	91
Grants Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	92
Moore County Transportation Services - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	93
Fire District – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	94

Capital Projects Funds:

Combining Balance Sheet	95
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	96

Airport Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	97
CDBG Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	98
School/College Bond Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	99
County Buildings Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	100
Emergency Communication Narrow Banding Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	101
Capital Reserve for Capital Projects for Sandhills Community College - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	102
Capital Reserve for Debt Service for Sandhills Community College - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	103

Enterprise Funds:

Water Pollution Control Plant - Operations - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	104
Water Pollution Control Plant – Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	105
Water Pollution Control Plant – Interceptor Sewer Rehabilitation Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	106
Water Pollution Control Plant – Capital Reserve Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	107
Public Utilities - Operations - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	108
2010 LOB Public Utilities – Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	109
Midland Road Waterline Upgrade – Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	110
Vass Wastewater System Improvement – Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	111
Lift Station 3-4 Replacement – Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	112
Edgewood Terrace Water Main – Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	113
2013 Water Source – Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	114
Public Works – Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	115
East Moore Water District – Operations - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	116

Internal Service Funds:

Statement of Net Position	117
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position	118
Statement of Cash Flows	119
Self Insurance - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	120

	<u>Page(s)</u>
Agency Funds:	
Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities	121
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	122
Other Financial Information:	
Schedule of Taxes Receivable	123
Schedule of Analysis of Current Tax Levy	124
Schedule of Capital Assets, Governmental Funds - By Function and Activity	125
Schedule of Changes in Capital Assets, Governmental Funds - By Function and Activity	126
Schedule of General Obligation Bond Maturities	127-130
 STATISTICAL SECTION – TABLE OF CONTENTS FILE	 131
 STATISTICAL SECTION	
Net Position by Component	132
Changes in Net Position	133-134
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	135
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	136
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	137
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	138
Principal Property Taxpayers	139
Property Tax Levies and Collections	140
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	141
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	142
Legal Debt Margin Information	143
Demographic and Economic Statistics	144
Principal Employers	145
Full-time Equivalent County Employees by Function	146
Operating Indicators by Function	147
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	148
 COMPLIANCE SECTION	
Compliance Reports:	
Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	149-150
Report On Compliance For Each Major Federal Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With OMB Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act	151-153
Report On Compliance For Each Major State Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With OMB Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act	154-156
Schedule of Findings, Responses, And Questioned Costs	157-166

Corrective Action Plan	167-171
Schedule Of Prior Year Audit Findings	172
Schedule of Expenditures Of Federal And State Awards	173-176



CATHERINE GRAHAM
District I

NICK J. PICERNO
District II

OTIS RITTER
District III

RANDY SAUNDERS
District IV



County of Moore

Board of Commissioners

JERRY DAEKE
District V

MISTY RANDALL LELAND
County Attorney

J. WAYNE VEST
County Manager

LAURA M. WILLIAMS
Clerk to the Board

December 14, 2016

To the Board of County Commissioners and Citizens of the County of Moore, North Carolina:

State law requires that every general-purpose local government publish within six months of the close of the fiscal-year a complete set of audited financial statements. This report is published for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

County management assumes full responsibility of the completeness and reliability of the information contained in the report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that has been established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Martin, Starnes and Associates, CPAs, P.A., Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unmodified opinion on the County of Moore's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2016. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report. Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complement this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Government

Moore County was established in 1784 and is located in the Sandhills region of North Carolina. It has a land area of 706 square miles and an estimated population of 94,352. The County has a commissioner/manager form of government. The five members of the Board of Commissioners are elected at large from residential districts on a partisan basis and serve staggered four-year terms. Commissioners hold policy-making and legislative authority. They are also responsible for adopting the budget and appointing the County Manager, County Attorney, Tax Administrator and Clerk to the Board. The County Manager is responsible for implementing policies, managing daily operations and administering county personnel policies.

The County provides its citizens with a wide range of services that include public safety, sanitation, health and social services, water and sewer, cultural and recreational activities, general administration and others. This report includes all the County's activities in maintaining these services. The County also extends financial support to certain boards, agencies, and commissions to assist their efforts in serving citizens. Among these are the Moore County Board of Education and Sandhills Community College.

Local Economy

The County's economy is well diversified with significant healthcare, retirement, tourism, retail, agriculture and manufacturing sectors.

County residents enjoy a varied lifestyle with many activities available, a diverse host of attractions for entertaining guests, and a pleasant climate. Its location, being 65 miles to Raleigh, 326 miles to Washington, DC, 565 miles to New York City and 355 miles to Atlanta helps to make it an ideal retirement and business community.

The sales tax has increased compared to the prior years as a result of more consumer spending. The property tax collections are holding steady and we do not anticipate dropping below FY2016 collection levels.

Long-term financial planning

Unassigned fund balance in the general fund (19.28 percent of total general fund expenditures) is in compliance with the fiscal policies adopted by the Board of Commissioners for budgetary and planning purposes, which states that any amount over 15 percent will be transferred to the Capital Reserve Fund for future major capital projects to reduce the amount that will need to be borrowed to finance those projects.

Agriculture

The agricultural community in Moore County is served by several groups including: Cooperative Extension, Farm Service Agency, Natural Resource Conservation Service and the Soil and Water Conservation District. The Farm Bureau and Piedmont Farm Credit also serve the agricultural community. The agencies mentioned continue to develop programs that will reduce our reliance on the tobacco market, which remains one of our top three crops. Efforts are being made in the areas of cooperative marketing and agritourism. Agritourism may also provide opportunities for generating additional income on farm land from the tourist market already present in Moore County. The County was ranked 8th among counties in the State in poultry production with 30,900,000 head, worth approximately \$110,000,000 in 2012.

Tourism

The suppliers of tourism assets and services in Moore County are well known and quite diverse, ranging from four-star self-contained golf resorts to independent restaurants and family owned motels. Supporting the destinations appeal are more than 40 golf courses, which are consistently ranked in the top echelon of golf courses within the state and country. The Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB) serves as the destination marketing & management organization for the County, responsible for promoting the area for meetings and conventions, sporting events, and leisure travelers. Visitors to this destination spent over \$ 441.84 million dollars in 2015, which generated \$35.7 million in state and local taxes as well as supporting 5,450 direct jobs, making Moore County the 11th largest tourism economy in North Carolina.

The strong tourist economy, along with a community-wide effort including the CVB, helped the Pinehurst Resort and Moore County obtain the rights to host the 1994 U.S. Senior Open; the 2009 U.S. Amateur Open, the 2014 U. S. Women's Open as well as the 1999, 2005, and 2014 U.S. Men's Open Championships along with the 1996, 2001 and 2007 U.S. Women's Open at Pine Needles Resort. Pinehurst Resort will host for the fourth time the 2024 U.S Men's Open Championship. These championships have increased Moore County's exposure tremendously, and have improved upon an already strong tourism economy. The tourism industry continues to seek new ways to further diversify its business by adding family-friendly amenities and new initiatives and products such as agri-tourism and amateur sports tourism to the mix.

Retirement

The County's retirement sector is very important to the local economy, over 25% of the County's population is over 65. The County has an above average number of older residents and a higher per capita income than the State average. Many seniors enjoy retirement communities and assisted living facilities as part of their lifestyle.

Manufacturing

Incorporated in 2002 as a 501(c)(3) nonprofit entity, Moore County Partners in Progress (PIP) brings public and private interests together to provide economic development services for all of Moore County. The County makes an annual contribution to support PIP's operating budget and mission of increasing the number of new jobs and capital investment in Moore County through new industry recruitment, existing industry expansion and retention, and entrepreneurial development.

Relevant Financial Policies

County management is responsible for the accounting system and for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition; (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and maintaining accountability for assets; and (3) compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to federal and state financial assistance programs. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The government's investment policy is to minimize credit and market risks while maintaining a competitive yield on its portfolio. Accordingly, all deposits were either insured by federal depository insurance or collateralized. All of the investments held by the government at June 30, 2016 are classified in the category of lowest credit risk as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

The Manager's budget provides a sound basis and balanced budget plan for managing the fiscal year's revenues and expenditures across all fund types and has been developed with the guiding principles of maintaining the current tax rate, funding necessary capital expenditures with the capital reserve fund, protecting the risk management fund, and reviewing the potential for reduction of positions through attrition.

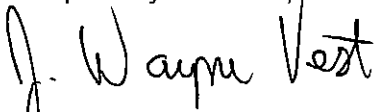
Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Moore County for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. This was the 28th consecutive year that the government has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the government had to publish an easily readable and efficient organized CAFR that satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated service of the entire Financial Services staff. We wish to express appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. Credit also must be given to the Board of Commissioners for their support of the aforementioned projects.

Respectfully submitted,



Wayne Vest
County Manager



Caroline L. Xiong
Chief Finance Officer



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**County of Moore
North Carolina**

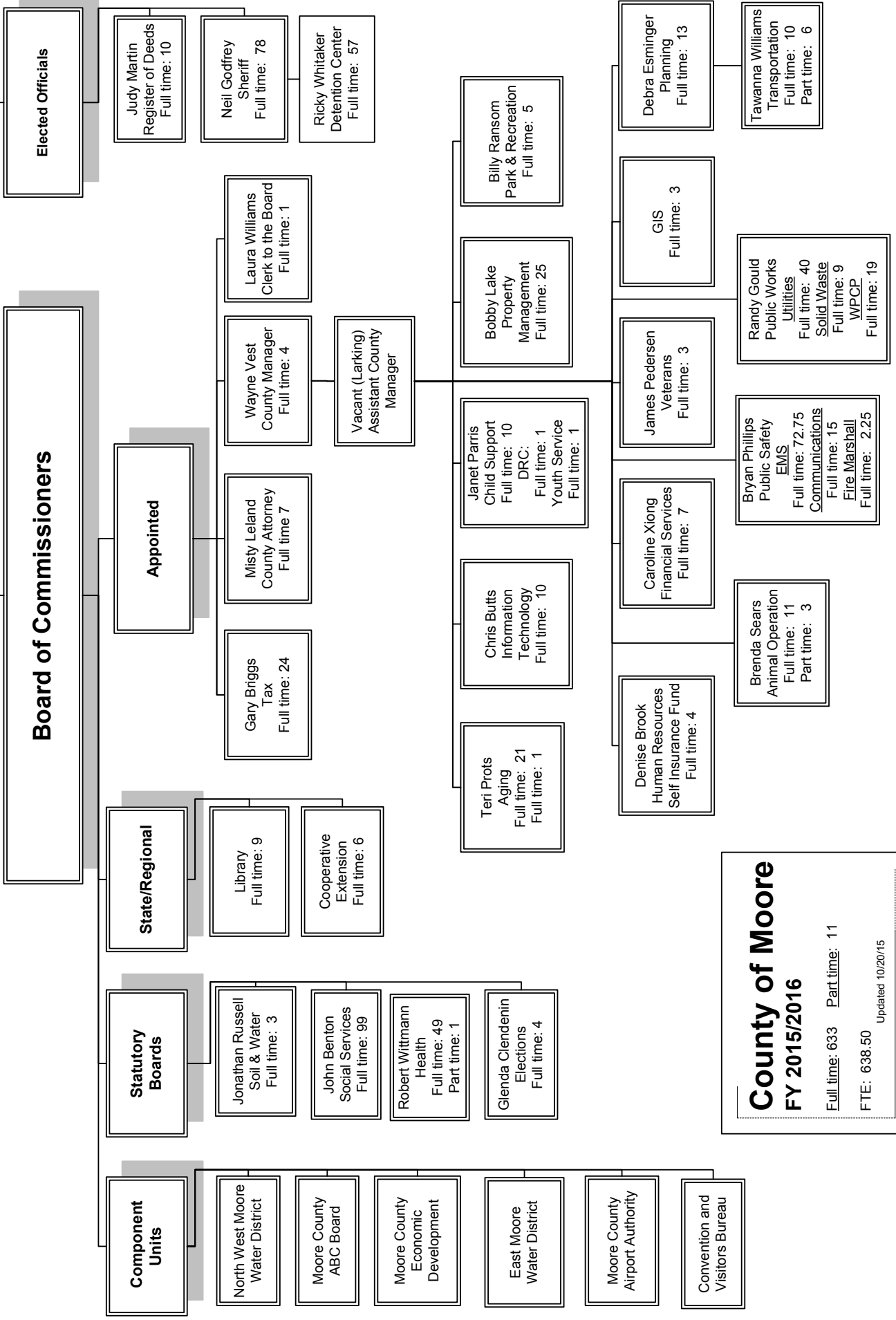
For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2015

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Jeffrey R. Egan".

Executive Director/CEO

Citizens of Moore County



County of Moore

FY 2015/2016

Full time: 633 Part time: 11

FTE: 638.50

Updated 10/20/15

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

June 30, 2016

COMMISSIONERS

Nick J. Picerno, Chairman	District 2
Randy Saunders, Vice Chairman	District 4
Catherine Graham	District 1
Otis Ritter	District 3
Jerry Daeke	District 5

COUNTY OFFICIALS

J. Wayne Vest	County Manager
Misty Randall Leland	County Attorney
Laura M. Williams	Clerk to the Board
Neil A. Godfrey	Sheriff
Judy D. Martin	Register of Deeds
Gary E. Briggs	Tax Administrator
Caroline L. Xiong	Chief Finance Officer

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Commissioners
Moore County
Carthage, North Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Moore County, North Carolina as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of Moore County ABC Board, which represents 52.2%, 52.43%, and 66.8% of the assets, net position, and revenues, respectively, of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by another auditor whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Moore County ABC Board, is based solely on the report of another auditor. We conducted our audit in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Moore County ABC Board and the Moore County Convention and Visitors Bureau were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Moore County, North Carolina as of June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Schedule of Funding Progress, and the Other Post-Employment Benefits' Schedules of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions, the Local Government Employees' Retirement System Schedules of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset (Liability) and Contributions, and the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset (Liability) and Schedule of Contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and the other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Moore County's basic financial statements. The introductory information, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, other supplemental schedules, and statistical section as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards as required by *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)*

Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, other supplemental schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, other supplemental schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 14, 2016 on our consideration of Moore County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Moore County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
December 14, 2016

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As the management team of the County of Moore (the County), we offer readers of the County of Moore's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages i-iii of this report. All amounts, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in thousands of dollars.

Financial Highlights

- The total assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$74,939,375 (*net position*).
- The Government's total net position increased by \$7,180,437 primarily due to increased net position in the Governmental Activities. As of June 30, 2016, the County incurred a liability of \$16,569,679 in post-employment benefits and \$4,367,305 in landfill closure and post-closure care costs.
- At the close of the fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$57,346,023, an increase of \$1,933,737 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 27.18% of this total amount or \$15,586,702 is restricted or non-spendable.
- At the end of the fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$16,811,107, or 19.28% of total general fund expenditures for the fiscal year. The 11.28% over the minimum recommended by the LGC is \$9,836,515.
- Moore County's total debt decreased by \$12,187,875 (9.90%) during the fiscal year, primarily due to the planned retirement of general obligation bonds and notes payables. The County also did a partial advance refunding of the outstanding callable General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2008 and the outstanding callable General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2009A by issuing the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016.
- In May, 2016, the rating agencies Standard and Poor's and Moody's affirmed that the County maintains its AA (Standard and Poor's) and Aa2 (Moody's) bond ratings on the County's existing GO debt due to a stable outlook. Standard and Poor's and Moody's also assigned its "AA" and "Aa2", respectively, to Moore County, N.C.'s series 2016 general obligation (GO) refunding bonds.

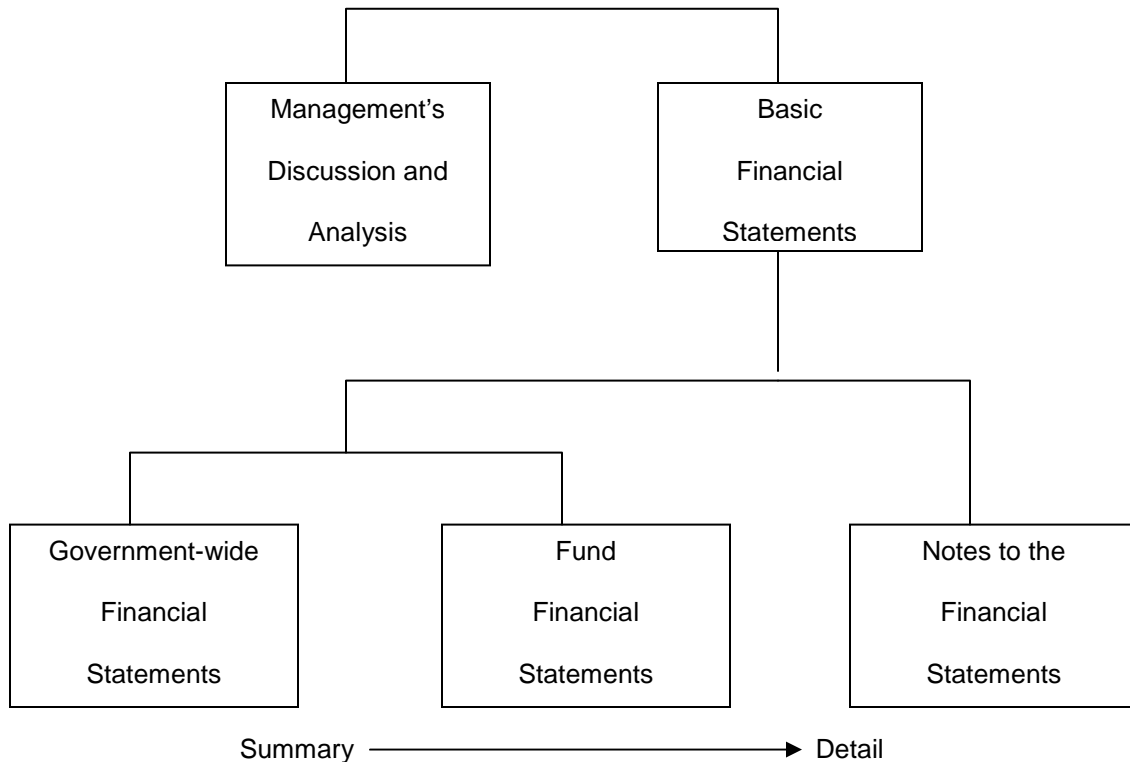
Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Moore County.

(Remainder of page left blank intentionally)

Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Pages 14 and 15) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements (Pages 16 through 24) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary (agency) fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's non major governmental funds and intragovernmental funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how they have changed. Net positions are the difference between the County's total assets and deferred outflows of resources

and total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories:

- 1) Governmental activities;
- 2) Business-type activities; and,
- 3) Component units.

The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services such as public safety, environmental protection and community development, human services, cultural and recreational, education, and general government. Property taxes, sales taxes, and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities.

The business-type activities are those for which the County charges customers to provide. These include the water pollution control plant and public utilities services offered by the County, as well as the East Moore Water District.

The final category is the component units. The component units include the Convention and Visitors Bureau, which promotes the development of travel, tourism and conventions in the County; the Moore County Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC) Board, which distributes a portion of its surpluses to the County; and the Moore County Airport Authority, which operates an airport facility owned by the County.

The government-wide financial statements are on Pages 14 and 15 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Moore County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of Moore County can be divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary (agency) funds.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of Moore County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting which provides a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Moore County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund as required by the N.C. General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board of Commissioners about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the Budget Ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance. The statement shows four

columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the Board; 2) the final budget as amended by the Board of Commissioners; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

Proprietary Funds – Moore County has two kinds of proprietary funds; Enterprise and Intragovernmental funds. Enterprise Funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Moore County uses Enterprise Funds to account for its water and sewer activities. These funds are the same as those functions shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. Intragovernmental funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the functions of the County. The County uses intragovernmental funds to account for one activity: the Self Insurance Fund. Because these operations benefit predominately governmental rather than business-type activities, the intragovernmental funds have been included within the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Fiduciary Funds – Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others by contract, law or agent. The County has three agency funds: Social Services/Sheriff Accounts Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Fund, and Special Tax Districts Fund.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements are on pages 25-70 of this report.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Moore County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 71 of this report.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a Government's financial condition. The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Moore County exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$74,939,375 as of June 30, 2016. The County's net position increased by \$7,180,437 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. One significant component of the County's net position is its net investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related debt still outstanding that was issued to acquire those items. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Moore County's net investment in capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of Moore County's net position \$11,029,798 represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of (\$21,294,407) is unrestricted.

The increase in net position is caused by several factors. The property tax rate remains at \$.4650 per one hundred dollars value. The County also elected to amortize the new deferred charges from the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016. The largest impact is also due to the increase of charges of services for the enterprise funds (Water Pollution Control Plant fund, Public Utilities fund and East Moore Water District fund).

Moore County's Net Position

Figure 2

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
Current and other assets	\$ 64,043,602	\$ 64,760,449	\$ 13,687,086	\$ 12,700,406	\$ 77,730,688	\$ 77,460,855
Capital assets	74,034,502	77,315,772	72,564,745	72,014,455	146,599,247	149,330,227
Total assets	138,078,104	142,076,221	86,251,831	84,714,861	224,329,935	226,791,082
Total deferred outflows of resources	5,506,660	1,852,307	171,091	163,270	5,677,751	2,015,577
Long-term liabilities outstanding	106,293,413	105,700,028	41,618,903	42,589,103	147,912,316	148,289,131
Other liabilities	4,083,788	4,712,536	1,933,561	1,765,425	6,017,349	6,477,961
Total liabilities	110,377,201	110,412,564	43,552,464	44,354,528	153,929,665	154,767,092
Total deferred inflows of resources	1,038,873	5,717,164	99,773	563,465	1,138,646	6,280,629
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	51,912,159	53,345,464	33,291,825	30,987,073	85,203,984	84,332,537
Stabilization by state statute	8,788,490	28,421,668	-	-	8,788,490	28,421,668
Health - Medicaid Assistance Program	317,193	305,643	-	-	317,193	305,643
Human services	58,227	60,316	-	-	58,227	60,316
Solid Waste-White Goods Program	417,203	399,435	-	-	417,203	399,435
Register of deeds	167,439	101,935	-	-	167,439	101,935
Emergency Telephone System	1,174,863	968,205	-	-	1,174,863	968,205
Fire protection	82,833	169,518	-	-	82,833	169,518
Future Parks & Recreation expenditures	23,550	27,168	-	-	23,550	27,168
Unrestricted	(30,773,267)	(56,000,552)	9,478,860	8,973,065	(21,294,407)	(47,027,487)
Total net position	\$ 32,168,690	\$ 27,798,800	\$ 42,770,685	\$ 39,960,138	\$ 74,939,375	\$ 67,758,938

Several particular aspects of the County's financial operations positively influenced the total unrestricted governmental net position:

- Continued diligence in the collection of real property taxes by maintaining a collection percentage above 99%.
- Conservative revenue projections for the 2015-2016 budget cycle based upon the local economy and local trends
- Continued low cost of debt due to the County's AA/Aa2 bond ratings
- Debt service reduction

(Remainder of the page left intentionally blank)

Moore County Changes in Net Position

Figure 3

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 9,782,076	\$ 9,062,633	\$ 16,887,992	\$ 16,137,536	\$ 26,670,068	\$ 25,200,169
Operating grants and contributions	13,198,528	12,979,345	-	-	13,198,528	12,979,345
Capital grants and contributions	950,179	800,517	2,171,000	-	3,121,179	800,517
General revenues:						
Property taxes	60,639,904	62,710,481	-	-	60,639,904	62,710,481
Sales taxes	15,932,656	14,868,247	-	-	15,932,656	14,868,247
Other taxes and licenses	279,079	262,653	-	-	279,079	262,653
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	1,956,150	1,758,130	-	-	1,956,150	1,758,130
Other	815,638	944,450	82,486	38,242	898,124	982,692
Total revenues	103,554,210	103,386,456	19,141,478	16,175,778	122,695,688	119,562,234
Expenses:						
General government	11,230,610	11,769,712	-	-	11,230,610	11,769,712
Public safety	23,713,026	23,106,410	-	-	23,713,026	23,106,410
Environmental protection and community development	5,320,906	5,803,326	-	-	5,320,906	5,803,326
Human services	18,339,336	18,082,273	-	-	18,339,336	18,082,273
Cultural and recreation	1,171,616	1,097,137	-	-	1,171,616	1,097,137
Education	35,155,439	35,317,169	-	-	35,155,439	35,317,169
Debt service - interest	2,785,981	3,654,351	-	-	2,785,981	3,654,351
Debt service fees	238,052	-	-	-	238,052	-
Water pollution control	-	-	4,604,831	4,186,961	4,604,831	4,186,961
Public utilities	-	-	9,589,905	9,329,840	9,589,905	9,329,840
East Moore water district	-	-	2,136,195	2,130,530	2,136,195	2,130,530
Total expenses	97,954,966	98,830,378	16,330,931	15,647,331	114,285,897	114,477,709
Special Item:	(1,229,354)	-	-	-	(1,229,354)	-
Increase in net position	4,369,890	4,556,078	2,810,547	528,447	7,180,437	5,084,525
Net position, July 1	27,798,800	26,220,424	39,960,138	40,308,053	67,758,938	66,528,477
Prior Period Adjustment	-	(2,977,702)	-	(876,362)	-	(3,854,064)
Net position, July 1 (restated)	27,798,800	23,242,722	39,960,138	39,431,691	67,758,938	62,674,413
Net position, June 30	\$ 32,168,690	\$ 27,798,800	\$ 42,770,685	\$ 39,960,138	\$ 74,939,375	\$ 67,758,938

Governmental activities: Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$4,369,890. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Increase in sales tax by 7.15% from the prior year due to an increase in local retail sales.
- Increase in charges of services of 7.94% from the prior year due to an increase in fees in solid waste department and sheriff department.
- Maintenance of the County's high tax collection rate of 99%.
- Total amount of \$3,647,350 was amortized for the deferred charges of the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

Business-type activities: Business-type activities increased Moore County's net position by \$2,810,547. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Water and sewer fee increased in FY2016 to help cover the cost of providing the service and pay for new additional debt services.
- Continued diligence in water and sewer revenue collection and resolution of delinquent accounts.
- Water Pollution Control Plant Fund, Public Utilities Fund and East Moore Water District Fund have also shown an increase in charges of services by 9.45% or \$448,647, by 2.20% or \$209,861, and by 13.84% or \$236,328, respectively, compared to the prior fiscal year due to rate increase.

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, Moore County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds: The focus of Moore County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Moore County's financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriations can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of Moore County. At the end of the current fiscal year, the County's fund balance available in the General Funds was \$19,580,864, while total fund balance reached \$27,060,438. The Governing Body of the County of Moore has determined that the County should maintain an available fund balance of 15% of general fund expenditures in case of unforeseen needs or opportunities, in addition to meeting the cash flow needs of the County. The County currently has an available fund balance of 22.45% of general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 31.03% of the same amount. The County has a targeted policy equal to 20% of general fund expenditures.

At June 30, 2016, the governmental funds of Moore County reported a combined fund balance of \$57,346,023 with a net increase in fund balance of \$1,933,737. Included in this change in fund balance are increases in fund balance for the Capital Reserve for Governmental Projects. It is due to the annual transfer from the General Fund per the fiscal policy that states that any unassigned fund balance that exceeds 15% of the total operating expenditures will be transferred to the Capital Reserve for Governmental Projects.

The General Fund's net increase in fund balance by \$1.6 million is mainly due to the following reasons:

- Increase of sales tax by 7.15% from the prior year.
- Register of Deeds collected over \$160,000 more than the prior year due to an increase in land records (state and county tax stamps).
- Landfill collected over \$240,000 more than the prior year due to the new fees in leaf and limb collection that started in early January of 2015. The County is charging \$15/ton for leaf and limb and collected over 14,000 tons in FY2016. There is also an increase in construction and demolition (C&D) materials.
- The law enforcement fees increase by \$119,000 due to an increase of state misdemeanor inmate fees.
- There was also a decrease of over \$550,000 in capital outlays due to a decrease in vehicle replacements.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights: The County approaches the budget with fact based estimates of revenues and expenditures. Revenues were conservatively forecast. During the budget execution phase, a combination vacant position analysis and less robust hiring process were effectively used to hedge against unforeseen revenue shortfalls. The result was that, actual revenues were \$3.0 million or 3.44% over budget while actual expenditures were \$4.2 million or 4.59% under budget.

During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; and, 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain service levels. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues by \$332,246.

Proprietary Funds: Moore County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the Water Pollution Control Plant at the end of the fiscal year amounted to \$6,438,327; those for the Public Utilities Fund equaled \$1,834,999; and those for the East Moore Water District totaled \$1,205,534. The total growth in net position for the funds was \$579,333; \$2,433,164; and (\$201,950), respectively.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets: Moore County's capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2016, totals \$146,599,247 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include buildings, land, machinery and equipment, airport and park facilities, water and sewer systems, a water pollution control system plant, and vehicles.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- New renovation and construction of old County facilities (the Courthouse and the Currie Building)
- Additional projects related to the Airport Capital Project Fund
- Continued implementation of the Public Utilities and Water Pollution Control Plant's Capital Improvement Plan. No new projects were added in fiscal year 2015-2016, but there were continued construction of the Lift Station 3-4 Replacement, the 2013 Water Source Capital Project Fund and the Public Works Capital Projects Fund which include the pump stations, SCADA improvements and water and sewer line extensions.

**Moore County's Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)**

Figure 4

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
Land	\$ 37,975,500	\$ 32,461,335	\$ 529,311	\$ 529,311	\$ 38,504,811	\$ 32,990,646
Construction in progress	-	5,619,360	7,553,387	5,855,435	7,553,387	11,474,795
Buildings	30,139,814	32,349,033	12,625,019	13,353,929	42,764,833	45,702,962
Water pollution control plant	-	-	22,556,106	23,781,695	22,556,106	23,781,695
Water pollution control lines	-	-	5,498,893	4,797,600	5,498,893	4,797,600
Water and sewer systems	-	-	22,919,902	23,221,279	22,919,902	23,221,279
Equipment	3,575,791	4,386,168	419,452	443,902	3,995,243	4,830,070
Vehicles	2,343,397	2,499,876	462,675	31,304	2,806,072	2,531,180
Total	\$ 74,034,502	\$ 77,315,772	\$ 72,564,745	\$ 72,014,455	\$ 146,599,247	\$ 149,330,227

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in note 4 of the Basic Financial Statements.

Long-term Debt: As of June 30, 2016, Moore County had total bonded debt outstanding of \$63,104,878 all of which is debt backed by the full faith and credit of the County.

Moore County's Outstanding Debt

Figure 5

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
General obligation bonds	\$ 51,260,000	\$ 60,230,000	\$ 11,844,878	\$ 12,035,378	\$ 63,104,878	72,265,378
Limited obligation bonds	19,955,000	22,040,000	7,050,000	7,385,000	27,005,000	29,425,000
Revolving loans	-	-	19,769,037	20,951,406	19,769,037	20,951,406
Notes payable	-	51,017	561,129	149,286	561,129	200,303
Capital lease payable	449,012	234,844	-	-	449,012	234,844
	\$ 71,664,012	\$ 82,555,861	\$ 39,225,044	\$ 40,521,070	\$ 110,889,056	\$ 123,076,931

Moore County's total debt decreased by \$12,187,875 (9.90%) during the fiscal year, primarily due to the planned retirement of general obligation bonds and notes payable.

As mentioned in the financial highlights section of this document, Moore County's bond ratings were upgraded in spring 2009 to AA rating from Standard and Poor's Corporation and maintained its Aa2 Moody's rating. This bond rating is an indication of the sound financial condition of Moore

County. Moore County's bond ratings are a primary factor in keeping interest costs low on the County's outstanding debt.

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8% of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for Moore County is \$885,536,381.

Additional information regarding Moore County's long-term debt can be found in note 10 on pages 58-66 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

Moore County's economy remains strongly rooted in healthcare, tourism, retirement and agriculture.

Moore County's standard of living continues to be one of the highest in North Carolina on average. However, there remain large variances countywide. The per capita income for 2014 was \$41,613. As of June 2016, our unemployment rate was 5.0%.

The total tax base which includes real property, personal property, motor vehicles and public service company values is slightly reduced from the previous year estimate due to the county-wide revaluation performed in FY2015. Due to the past economic recession and slow recovery process, the FY2017 budget will remain modest as have budgets in recent years. It is anticipated that the property tax revenue, as well as the sales tax will be steady during FY2017. The 10 Year Capital Improvement Plan will be altered to align the plan goals with the fiscal reality.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Ending June 30, 2017

Governmental Activities: The County continued to employ a fiscally conservative approach in preparing and adopting the fiscal year 2017 County Budget, an approach that has proven to be very effective and beneficial through the economic downturn and extended recovery. Property tax revenue is a significant revenue source for the County General Fund and the fiscal year 2017 budget was developed using tax values resulting from January 1, 2016 County-wide valuation. The fiscal year 2017 budget held the property tax rate the same at .465/\$100, which is a solid indication of the County leaders' commitment to thoroughly evaluate budget requests, fund necessary operations, and keep the tax burden as low as possible. The County has developed a dashboard of critical measures for each operation that are regularly monitored, reported monthly, and posted on the County website. These measures provide a high level of insight into how effectively and efficiently the County is operating throughout the fiscal year. County staff also closely monitors revenues and expenditures as the budget year progresses and as the fiscal year 2017 budget begins. Revenues are trending slightly higher than projected while expenditures are expected to be lower than projected.

Business-type Activities: Water and sewer rates increased for FY2017 due to the 2013 Water Source Capital Project and other capital projects. It was also in anticipation of the Vass Phase II Sewer Project.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the Moore County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to Financial Services, Moore County, Post Office Box 905, 206 South Ray Street, Carthage, North Carolina, 28327.

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2016**

	Governmental Activities	Business Type Activities	Total Primary Government	Component Units		
				Convention and Visitors Bureau	Moore County ABC Board	Moore County Airport Authority
Assets						
Cash	\$ 31,172,117	\$ 9,594,934	\$ 40,767,051	\$ 370,826	\$ 1,235,257	\$ 727,118
Investments	17,542,488	206,881	17,749,369	-	-	-
Receivables:						
Property taxes (net of allowances for uncollectible taxes of \$162,000)	970,407	-	970,407	-	-	-
Interest	2,758	-	2,758	-	-	-
Returned checks	5,661	-	5,661	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, (net)	930,061	2,240,621	3,170,682	129,826	294	91,654
Due from other governments and agencies	7,233,681	552	7,234,233	-	-	-
Prepaid expenses	-	-	-	-	6,961	-
Inventories	82,304	689,007	771,311	-	627,380	40,632
Restricted cash and investments	5,803,054	955,091	6,758,145	-	-	1,029,941
Net pension asset	301,071	-	301,071	-	-	-
Capital assets, Depreciable, net of depreciation	36,059,002	64,482,047	100,541,049	4,537	1,015,985	1,558,671
Capital assets, Non-depreciable	37,975,500	8,082,698	46,058,198	-	1,428,134	-
Total assets	138,078,104	86,251,831	224,329,935	505,189	4,314,011	3,448,016
Deferred Outflows of Resources	5,506,660	171,091	5,677,751	35,822	32,277	32,261
Liabilities						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3,018,659	1,064,218	4,082,877	42,364	682,307	95,406
Accrued expenses	140,653	132,251	272,904	-	-	9,329
Advance from grantors	649,565	-	649,565	-	-	-
Prepaid fees	-	106,105	106,105	-	-	58,629
Prepaid antenna licenses	-	101,595	101,595	-	-	-
Prepaid taxes	-	1,092	1,092	-	-	-
Payable from restricted assets	274,911	528,300	803,211	-	-	-
Long-term liabilities:						
Due within one year	8,692,178	1,949,301	10,641,479	134,673	-	5,936
Due in more than one year	97,601,235	39,669,602	137,270,837	287,855	161,696	195,860
Total liabilities	110,377,201	43,552,464	153,929,665	464,892	844,003	365,160
Deferred inflows of resources	1,038,873	99,773	1,138,646	11,756	12,571	14,299
Net position						
Net investment in capital assets	51,912,159	33,291,825	85,203,984	4,537	2,444,119	1,558,671
Restricted for:						
Stabilization by state statute	8,788,490	-	8,788,490	129,826	-	-
Health - Medicaid Assistance Program	317,193	-	317,193	-	-	-
Human services	58,227	-	58,227	-	-	-
Solid Waste - White Goods Program	417,203	-	417,203	-	-	-
Register of Deeds	167,439	-	167,439	-	-	-
Emergency Telephone System	1,174,863	-	1,174,863	-	-	-
Fire protection	82,833	-	82,833	-	-	-
Future Parks & Recreation expenditures	23,550	-	23,550	-	-	-
Working capital	-	-	-	-	303,144	-
Unrestricted	(30,773,267)	9,478,860	(21,294,407)	(70,000)	742,451	1,542,147
Total net position	\$ 32,168,690	\$ 42,770,685	\$ 74,939,375	\$ 64,363	\$ 3,489,714	\$ 3,100,818

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government		Convention and Visitors Bureau	Component Units
					Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities		
Primary government:								
Governmental activities:								
General government	\$ 11,230,610	\$ 2,591,180	\$ 40,791	\$ -	\$ (8,598,639)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	23,713,026	4,086,871	1,561,762	-	(18,064,393)	-	-	-
Environmental protection and community development	5,320,906	2,268,056	258,919	153,884	(2,642,047)	-	-	-
Human services	18,339,336	602,602	11,337,056	-	(6,399,678)	-	-	-
Cultural and recreational	1,171,616	235,367	-	-	(936,249)	-	-	-
Education	35,155,439	-	-	796,295	(34,359,144)	-	-	-
Debt service fees	238,052	-	-	-	(238,052)	-	-	-
Debt service - interest	2,785,981	-	-	-	(2,785,981)	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	97,954,966	9,782,076	13,198,528	950,179	(74,024,183)	-	-	-
Business-type activities:								
Water Pollution Control Plant	4,604,831	5,198,157	-	-	-	593,326	-	-
Public utilities	9,589,905	9,745,516	-	2,171,000	-	2,326,611	-	-
East Moore water district	2,136,195	1,944,319	-	-	-	(191,876)	-	-
Total business-type activities	16,330,931	16,887,992	-	2,171,000	-	2,728,061	-	-
Total primary government	\$ 114,285,897	\$ 26,670,068	\$ 13,198,528	\$ 3,121,179	(74,024,183)	2,728,061	-	-
Component units:								
Convention and Visitors Bureau	\$ 1,371,895	\$ -	\$ 107,614	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,264,281)	\$ -
Moore County ABC Board	7,477,118	7,881,745	-	-	-	-	-	-
Moore County Airport Authority	2,257,533	2,236,604	-	20,476	-	-	-	(453)
Total component units	\$ 11,106,546	\$ 10,118,349	\$ 107,614	\$ 20,476	-	-	(1,264,281)	(453)
General revenues:								
Property taxes					60,639,904	-	-	-
Sales taxes					15,932,656	-	-	-
Net room occupancy taxes					-	-	1,430,148	-
Other taxes and licenses					279,079	-	-	-
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues					1,956,150	-	-	-
Donations					22,000	-	-	-
Investment income					33,889	-	-	-
Other revenues					86,073	-	78,164	5,689
Payments from component units					345,497	-	-	31,487
Total general revenues					79,705,913	-	-	-
Special item:					(1,229,354)	-	-	-
Change in net position					4,369,890	2,810,547	244,031	1,229,354
Net position- beginning					27,798,800	39,960,138	67,758,938	404,627
Restatement					-	-	(416,985)	1,266,077
Beginning of year as restated					27,798,800	39,960,138	67,341,953	3,085,087
Net position - ending					32,168,690	42,770,685	64,363	1,834,741
					\$ 32,168,690	\$ 42,770,685	\$ 64,363	\$ 3,100,818

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2016**

	General	Capital Reserve For Governmental Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets				
Cash	\$ 3,403,683	\$ 22,186,278	\$ 3,540,929	\$ 29,130,890
Investments	17,542,488	-	-	17,542,488
Receivables:				
Property taxes (net of allowance for uncollectible taxes of \$162,000 at June 30, 2016)	746,947	-	102,382	849,329
Interest	2,758	-	-	2,758
Returned checks	5,661	-	-	5,661
Accounts receivable	-	-	792,621	792,621
Due from other governments and agencies	7,001,580	-	232,101	7,233,681
Due from other funds	50,000	-	-	50,000
Inventories	82,304	-	-	82,304
Restricted cash and investments	1,041,593	-	4,761,461	5,803,054
Total assets	<u>\$ 29,877,014</u>	<u>\$ 22,186,278</u>	<u>\$ 9,429,494</u>	<u>\$ 61,492,786</u>
Liabilities				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 2,051,187	\$ -	\$ 253,197	\$ 2,304,384
Advance from grantors	-	-	649,565	649,565
Due to other funds	-	-	50,000	50,000
Accounts payable from restricted assets	-	-	274,911	274,911
Total liabilities	<u>2,051,187</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,227,673</u>	<u>3,278,860</u>
Deferred inflows of resources				
Property tax receivable	746,947	-	67,707	814,654
EMS receivable	-	-	34,675	34,675
Prepaid taxes	18,442	-	132	18,574
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>765,389</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>102,514</u>	<u>867,903</u>
	2,816,576			
Fund balances				
Nonspendable				
Inventories	82,304	-	-	82,304
Long-term receivables	362,704	-	-	362,704
Restricted for:				
Stabilization by state statute	7,034,566	-	1,753,924	8,788,490
Health - Medicaid Assistance Program	317,193	-	-	317,193
Human services	-	-	58,227	58,227
Solid Waste - White Goods Program	417,203	-	-	417,203
Register of Deeds	167,439	-	-	167,439
Financing agreement compliance	-	-	4,111,896	4,111,896
Emergency Telephone System	-	-	1,174,863	1,174,863
Fire protection	-	-	82,833	82,833
Future Parks & Recreation expenditures	-	-	23,550	23,550
Committed fund balance				
Tax Revaluation	139,758	-	-	139,758
Committed for general government	-	22,186,278	115,368	22,301,646
Committed for public safety	-	-	368,326	368,326
Committed for environmental protection and community development	-	-	24,267	24,267
Committed for cultural and recreational	-	-	4,991	4,991
Assigned fund balance				
Subsequent year's expenditures	252,924	-	-	252,924
Assigned for public safety	-	-	1,078,631	1,078,631
Assigned for environmental protection	-	-	63,862	63,862
Assigned for parks & recreation capital projects	100,000	-	-	100,000
Assigned for county general capital expense	300,000	-	-	300,000
Assigned for elections capital projects building	200,000	-	-	200,000
Assigned for vehicle replacement plan	315,000	-	-	315,000
Assigned for remaining governmental projects from FY2016	560,240	-	-	560,240
Unassigned fund balance				
General fund	16,811,107	-	-	16,811,107
Special revenue funds	-	-	(274,311)	(274,311)
Capital project funds	-	-	(487,120)	(487,120)
Total fund balances	<u>27,060,438</u>	<u>22,186,278</u>	<u>8,099,307</u>	<u>57,346,023</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 29,877,014</u>	<u>\$ 22,186,278</u>	<u>\$ 9,429,494</u>	<u>\$ 61,492,786</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2016

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Ending fund balance - governmental funds	\$ 57,346,023
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	74,034,502
Pension asset	301,071
Contributions to pension plans in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	1,765,090
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unavailable in the funds.	121,079
Deferred charges in governmental activities is not reported in the funds.	3,741,570
Pension related deferrals	(1,020,299)
Deferred inflows of resources for taxes receivable	849,329
Unearned bond premium reported as a liability in the government-wide statement and will be recognized a revenue in the fiscal year they are earned	(10,123,023)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of risk management costs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	1,432,259
Accrued interest payable on long-term debt is not a current expenditure and therefore is not reflected in the funds.	(140,653)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, and other postemployment benefits, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	<u>(96,138,258)</u>
Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 32,168,690</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	General	Capital Reserve For Governmental Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 55,004,569	\$ -	\$ 5,663,995	\$ 60,668,564
Sales taxes	15,932,656	-	-	15,932,656
Other taxes and licenses	279,079	-	-	279,079
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	1,956,150	-	-	1,956,150
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	11,451,514	-	2,643,526	14,095,040
Charges for services	5,989,032	-	3,793,044	9,782,076
Investment income	267,454	-	16,598	284,052
Donations	98,931	-	1,085	100,016
Other revenues	74,040	-	12,033	86,073
Payments from component units	345,497	-	-	345,497
Total revenues	<u>91,398,922</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,130,281</u>	<u>103,529,203</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	9,014,232	-	-	9,014,232
Public safety	11,720,181	-	9,840,864	21,561,045
Environmental protection and community development	3,744,421	-	258,827	4,003,248
Human services	15,766,081	-	992,315	16,758,396
Cultural and recreational	1,079,309	-	43,989	1,123,298
Education	33,689,640	-	-	33,689,640
Grants - other	1,021,264	-	-	1,021,264
Capital outlay	1,063,946	-	2,409,369	3,473,315
Debt service:				
Principal	6,757,696	-	25,020	6,782,716
Interest	3,346,373	-	3,656,766	7,003,139
Bond issuance costs	-	-	238,052	238,052
Total expenditures	<u>87,203,143</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,465,202</u>	<u>104,668,345</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>4,195,779</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,334,921)</u>	<u>(1,139,142)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers from other funds	2,161,535	3,259,414	374,635	5,795,584
Transfers to other funds	(3,594,049)	(1,229,355)	(972,180)	(5,795,584)
Capital lease obligation issued	-	-	335,866	335,866
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	40,791	-	12,876	53,667
Payment to bond trustees	-	-	(46,825,000)	(46,825,000)
Bonds premium	-	-	8,357,700	8,357,700
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	42,380,000	42,380,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(1,391,723)</u>	<u>2,030,059</u>	<u>3,663,897</u>	<u>4,302,233</u>
Special Item	<u>(1,229,354)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,229,354)</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,574,702	2,030,059	(1,671,024)	1,933,737
Fund balance - beginning	<u>25,485,736</u>	<u>20,156,219</u>	<u>9,770,331</u>	<u>55,412,286</u>
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 27,060,438</u>	<u>\$ 22,186,278</u>	<u>\$ 8,099,307</u>	<u>\$ 57,346,023</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 1,933,737
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay expense exceeds depreciation expense.	(3,281,270)
Expenses reported on fund statements that are capitalized on government-wide statements - refunding costs.	3,553,130
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities	129,875
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	(28,660)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.	500,986
Accrued interest payable on long-term debt is not a current expenditure and therefore is not reflected in the funds.	143,414
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction has any effect on net position. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	1,261,168
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of property management, management information services and risk management costs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	157,510
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$ 4,369,890

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Budget and Actual - General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Property taxes	\$ 55,023,789	\$ 55,023,789	\$ 55,004,569	\$ (19,220)
Sales taxes	14,700,000	14,700,000	15,932,656	1,232,656
Other taxes and licenses	159,000	159,000	279,079	120,079
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	1,307,000	1,307,000	1,956,150	649,150
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	11,385,587	11,488,025	11,451,514	(36,511)
Investment income	145,000	145,000	267,454	122,454
Charges for services	5,037,948	5,230,159	5,989,032	758,873
Donations	131,385	132,148	98,931	(33,217)
Other revenues	27,000	63,834	74,040	10,206
Payments from component units	345,400	345,400	586,356	240,956
Total revenues	<u>88,262,109</u>	<u>88,594,355</u>	<u>91,639,781</u>	<u>3,045,426</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	9,683,471	9,748,365	9,014,232	734,133
Public safety	12,262,867	12,574,364	11,720,181	854,183
Environmental protection and community development	3,838,646	3,875,099	3,744,421	130,678
Human services	17,339,868	17,420,198	15,766,081	1,654,117
Cultural and recreational	1,156,349	1,142,962	1,079,309	63,653
Education	32,030,204	34,121,340	33,689,640	431,700
Grants - other	1,580,710	906,955	1,021,264	(114,309)
Capital outlay	403,634	1,508,081	1,063,946	444,135
Debt service:				
Principal	6,757,697	6,757,697	6,757,696	1
Interest	3,346,409	3,346,409	3,346,373	36
Total expenditures	<u>88,399,855</u>	<u>91,401,470</u>	<u>87,203,143</u>	<u>4,198,327</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(137,746)</u>	<u>(2,807,115)</u>	<u>4,436,638</u>	<u>7,243,753</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers from other funds	210,000	2,101,482	2,161,535	60,053
Transfers to other funds	(92,254)	(3,594,049)	(3,594,049)	-
Sale of capital assets	20,000	20,000	40,791	20,791
Fund balance appropriated	-	5,509,037	-	(5,509,037)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>137,746</u>	<u>4,036,470</u>	<u>(1,391,723)</u>	<u>(5,428,193)</u>
Special items	-	(1,229,355)	(1,229,354)	1
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>1,815,561</u>	<u>\$ 1,815,561</u>
Reconciliation from budgetary basis of accounting to modified accrual basis				
Current year note receivable payments			(240,859)	
Net change in fund balance modified accrual			<u>1,574,702</u>	
Fund balance - beginning			25,485,736	
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>\$ 27,060,438</u>	

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2016**

	Enterprise Funds				Internal Service Funds
	Water Pollution Control Plant Fund	Public Utilities Fund	East Moore Water District Fund	Total	
Assets					
Current assets					
Cash	\$ 6,230,513	\$ 2,610,444	\$ 753,977	\$ 9,594,934	\$ 2,041,227
Investments	188,830	18,051	-	206,881	-
Accounts receivable	451,994	1,208,106	580,521	2,240,621	137,440
Due from other governments and agencies	-	552	-	552	-
Inventories	343,391	345,616	-	689,007	-
Restricted cash and investment	-	847,036	108,055	955,091	-
Total current assets	<u>7,214,728</u>	<u>5,029,805</u>	<u>1,442,553</u>	<u>13,687,086</u>	<u>2,178,667</u>
Noncurrent assets					
Capital assets					
Land and construction in progress	349,815	7,710,885	21,998	8,082,698	-
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	28,112,808	23,749,693	12,619,546	64,482,047	-
Total noncurrent assets	<u>28,462,623</u>	<u>31,460,578</u>	<u>12,641,544</u>	<u>72,564,745</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>35,677,351</u>	<u>36,490,383</u>	<u>14,084,097</u>	<u>86,251,831</u>	<u>2,178,667</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	57,030	114,061	-	171,091	-
Liabilities					
Current liabilities					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	121,656	867,811	74,751	1,064,218	238,656
Customer deposits - payable from restricted assets	-	420,245	108,055	528,300	-
Accrued interest	62,038	30,502	39,711	132,251	-
Prepaid utility fees	-	91,603	14,502	106,105	-
Prepaid antenna licenses	-	101,595	-	101,595	-
Prepaid taxes	-	1,092	-	1,092	-
Insurance claims payable	-	-	-	-	475,619
Current maturities of long-term debt	1,070,955	679,846	198,500	1,949,301	-
Total current liabilities	<u>1,254,649</u>	<u>2,192,694</u>	<u>435,519</u>	<u>3,882,862</u>	<u>714,275</u>
Noncurrent liabilities					
Notes payable	16,925,743	2,085,267	-	19,011,010	-
Bonds payable	-	7,143,022	11,646,378	18,789,400	-
Accrued vacation benefits	40,934	81,791	-	122,725	5,926
Accrued compensation benefits	-	1,524	-	1,524	-
Net pension liability	61,083	122,165	-	183,248	-
Other postemployment benefits	497,962	1,063,733	-	1,561,695	26,207
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>17,525,722</u>	<u>10,497,502</u>	<u>11,646,378</u>	<u>39,669,602</u>	<u>32,133</u>
Total liabilities	<u>18,780,371</u>	<u>12,690,196</u>	<u>12,081,897</u>	<u>43,552,464</u>	<u>746,408</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	33,258	66,515	-	99,773	-
Net position					
Net investment in capital assets	10,482,425	22,012,734	796,666	33,291,825	-
Unrestricted net position	6,438,327	1,834,999	1,205,534	9,478,860	1,432,259
Total net position	<u>\$ 16,920,752</u>	<u>\$ 23,847,733</u>	<u>\$ 2,002,200</u>	<u>\$ 42,770,685</u>	<u>\$ 1,432,259</u>

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	Enterprise Funds				Internal Service Funds
	Water Pollution Control Plant Fund	Public Utilities Fund	East Moore Water District Fund	Total	
Operating revenues					
Charges for services	\$ 5,198,157	\$ 9,745,516	\$ 1,944,319	\$ 16,887,992	\$ 8,304,365
Other revenues	-	26,597	-	26,597	-
Total operating revenues	5,198,157	9,772,113	1,944,319	16,914,589	8,304,365
Operating expenses					
Salaries and fringe benefits	1,287,978	2,244,223	-	3,532,201	76,730
Operational expenses	1,006,962	5,030,648	753,281	6,790,891	1,228
Professional services	79,170	168,358	167,024	414,552	-
Repairs and maintenance	143,639	649,373	-	793,012	-
Depreciation	1,691,132	1,143,729	725,626	3,560,487	-
Administrative costs	-	-	-	-	982,985
Hospitalization benefits and insurance premiums	-	-	-	-	6,841,502
Wellness Clinic	-	-	-	-	244,410
Total operating expenses	4,208,881	9,236,331	1,645,931	15,091,143	8,146,855
Operating income (loss)	989,276	535,782	298,388	1,823,446	157,510
Nonoperating revenue (expense)					
Investment income	414	33,475	-	33,889	-
Contributions	-	2,193,000	-	2,193,000	-
Interest	(395,950)	(353,574)	(490,264)	(1,239,788)	-
Total nonoperating revenue (expense)	(395,536)	1,872,901	(490,264)	987,101	-
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	593,740	2,408,683	(191,876)	2,810,547	157,510
Transfers out	(289,914)	(265,433)	(10,074)	(565,421)	-
Transfers from other funds	275,507	289,914	-	565,421	-
Change in net position	579,333	2,433,164	(201,950)	2,810,547	157,510
Total net position - beginning	16,341,419	21,414,569	2,204,150	39,960,138	1,274,749
Total net position - ending	\$ 16,920,752	\$ 23,847,733	\$ 2,002,200	\$ 42,770,685	\$ 1,432,259

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Enterprise Funds				Internal Service Funds
	Water Pollution Control Plant Fund	Public Utilities Fund	East Moore Fund	Total	
Cash flows from operating activities					
Cash received from customers	\$ 5,153,340	\$ 9,890,952	\$ 1,904,087	\$ 16,948,379	\$ -
Cash paid for goods and services	(1,287,315)	(5,609,739)	(925,032)	(7,822,086)	(7,893,174)
Cash paid to employees for services	(1,274,284)	(2,231,067)	-	(3,505,351)	(77,144)
Cash received for interfund services	-	-	-	-	8,185,154
Other operating revenue	-	26,597	-	26,597	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	2,591,741	2,076,743	979,055	5,647,539	214,836
Cash flows from (to) noncapital financing					
Due from general fund	4,100,000	-	-	4,100,000	-
Transfer in	275,507	289,914	-	565,421	-
Transfer out	(289,914)	(265,433)	(10,074)	(565,421)	-
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing	4,085,593	24,481	(10,074)	4,100,000	-
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities					
Proceeds from issuance on long-term debt	-	520,184	-	520,184	-
Principal payments on long-term debt	(1,054,456)	(571,254)	(190,500)	(1,816,210)	-
Interest paid	(399,600)	(354,229)	(490,901)	(1,244,730)	-
Capital contribution - local funds	-	2,171,000	-	2,171,000	-
Purchase of capital assets	(60,493)	(4,028,285)	-	(4,088,778)	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	(1,514,549)	(2,262,584)	(681,401)	(4,458,534)	-
Cash flows from investing activities					
Investment income	414	1,830	-	2,244	-
Net cash provided by investing activities	414	1,830	-	2,244	-
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents/investments	5,163,199	(159,530)	287,580	5,291,249	214,836
Cash and cash equivalents/investments					
Beginning of year	1,256,144	3,635,061	574,452	5,465,657	1,826,391
End of year	\$ 6,419,343	\$ 3,475,531	\$ 862,032	\$ 10,756,906	\$ 2,041,227
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 989,276	\$ 535,782	\$ 298,388	\$ 1,823,446	\$ 157,510
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Depreciation	1,691,132	1,143,729	725,626	3,560,487	-
Pension expense	33,351	66,703	-	100,054	-
Change in assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows and inflows of resources					
(Increase) decrease in receivables	(44,817)	68,097	(59,967)	(36,687)	(119,211)
(Increase) decrease in inventories	9,623	2,924	-	12,547	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(91,307)	172,038	(4,727)	76,004	174,824
Increase (decrease) in accrued vacation payable	5,977	7,783	-	13,760	(1,009)
Increase (decrease) in accrued compensation payable	-	(108)	-	(108)	-
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions	(53,203)	(106,405)	-	(159,608)	-
Increase (decrease) in OPEB payable	51,709	108,861	-	160,570	2,722
Increase (decrease) in customer deposit & prepaid fees	-	77,339	19,735	97,074	-
Total adjustments	1,602,465	1,540,961	680,667	3,824,093	57,326
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 2,591,741	\$ 2,076,743	\$ 979,055	\$ 5,647,539	\$ 214,836
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:					
Contributions of capital assets	-	22,000	-	22,000	-
	\$ -	\$ 22,000	\$ -	\$ 22,000	\$ -

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2016**

	Agency Funds
Assets	
Cash	\$ 199,181
Property taxes (net allowance for uncollectible taxes of \$50,500)	207,013
Due from other governments and agencies	159,894
Total assets	<u>\$ 566,088</u>
Liabilities	
Miscellaneous liabilities	\$ 128,697
Intergovernmental payable - Towns	437,391
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 566,088</u>

County of Moore, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2016

Note 1.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of Moore County and its discretely presented Component Units conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

A. Reporting Entity

The County, which is governed by a five-member Board of Commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its Component Units, legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. One Component Unit of the County has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it does not appear in the financial statements. The blended Component Units, although they are legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the County's operations. The three discretely presented component units below are reported in separate columns in the County's government-wide financial statements in order to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

Discretely Presented Component Units:

Component Units – Governmental Fund Types

Convention and Visitors CVB

The Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB) is a public authority with the purpose of promoting the development of travel, tourism and conventions in the County, through state, national and international advertising and promotion. The CVB is funded by a local occupancy tax since the Moore County Commissioners adopted a resolution levying this tax on May 14, 1987 in Senate Bill 138. In June 2011, the General Legislature amended this legislation by House Bill 545. The CVB is directed by a nine-member Board of Directors appointed by the County Commissioners.

Complete Financial Statements for the Convention and Visitors Bureau may be obtained at administrative office listed below.

Convention and Visitors Bureau
10677 U.S. Hwy. 15-501
Southern Pines, NC 28387

Moore County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority

Moore County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority (Authority) exists to issue and serve revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The Authority is governed by a seven-member Board, all of whom are appointed by the County Commissioners. The County can remove any member of the Board with or without cause. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the government-wide financial Statements. The Authority does not issue separate Financial Statements.

The Component Units – Governmental Fund types are accounted for by the County. All accounting and other administrative functions are administered by the County. These Units are audited in conjunction with the County.

Component Units – Proprietary Fund Types

Moore County ABC Board

The members of the Moore County ABC Board (ABC Board) are appointed by the County Commissioners. The ABC Board is required by state statute to distribute its surpluses to the County and the various municipalities within the County.

Moore County Airport Authority

Moore County Airport Authority (Airport Authority) was established by the North Carolina General Assembly. The five members of the Airport Authority are appointed by the County Commissioners. The Airport Authority operates a facility owned by the County.

Complete Financial Statements for the ABC Board and the Airport Authority may be obtained at their respective administrative offices listed below.

Moore County ABC Board
273 N. E. Broad Street
Southern Pines, NC 28387

Moore County Airport Authority
7825 Aviation Drive
Carthage, NC 28327

Blended Component Units:

Component Units – Proprietary Fund Types

East Moore Water District

On December 18, 2000 the Moore County Board of Commissioners, by resolution, formed the East Moore Water District (EMWD) to provide municipal water services for a specified district in eastern Moore County. The Component Unit's governing body is substantively the same as the governing body of the primary government, and Moore County has the operational responsibility of EMWD. The Board of County Commissioners serves as the EMWD Board of Directors. The district does not issue separate financial statements.

North West Moore Water District

On July 21, 2003 the Moore County Board of Commissioners, by resolution, formed the North West Moore Water District (NWMWD) to provide municipal water services for specified districts in the northern and western areas of Moore County. The Component Unit's governing body is substantively the same as the governing body of the primary government, and Moore County has the operational responsibility of NWMWD. The Board of County Commissioners serves as the NWMWD Board of Directors. On May 25, 2004, \$16,000,000 bonds were authorized, and no bonds were issued as of June 30, 2015. The district does not issue separate financial statements nor did the district have any transactions for the year ended June 30, 2016.

B. Basis of Presentation – Fund Accounting

Government-wide Statements: The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government (the County) and its Component Units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and

contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements: The Fund Financial Statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary Fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The primary revenue sources are ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, Federal and State grants, and various other taxes and licenses. The primary expenditures are for public safety, planning, human services, cultural and recreational projects, education, and general government services. The Capital Reserve Fund for Debt Service does not meet the legal requirements under North Carolina General Statutes 159-18; however, for statement presentation in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, it is consolidated in the General Fund.

Capital Reserve for Governmental Projects - Accounts for financial resources to be used for future capital expenditures including County facilities and schools/community college. The Capital Reserve for Governmental Projects does not meet all the legal requirements under North Carolina General Statutes 159-18.

The County reports the following non-major governmental funds:

Emergency Medical Services Fund – Accounts for emergency medical services development and operation costs funded by the advanced life support tax and insurance billing of non-County taxpayers.

Emergency Telephone System Fund – Accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to the County's emergency 911 telephone system.

Soil & Water District Fund – Accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to the Soil & Water District Fund.

2015 Dixie Softball World Series Fund – Accounts for the revenue sources and expenditures related to 2015 Dixie Softball World Series Fund.

Grants Fund – Accounts for the revenue sources and expenditures related to multi-year federal/state grants and contributions.

Moore County Transportation Services Fund (MCTS) – Accounts for transportation of citizens and clients of county agencies funded by user fees, as well as federal and state grants.

Fire District Fund – Accounts for the collection and distribution of property taxes for Fire Districts.

Airport Project – Accounts for the costs to rehabilitate and expand the Moore County Airport.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Project – Accounts for grant proceeds and local matching funds for community revitalization, as well as water and sewer capital improvements.

School/College Bond Project – Accounts for the acquisition, construction and rehabilitation of facilities for Moore County Public Schools and Sandhills Community College.

County Buildings Project – Accounts for resources and costs associated with the purchase and construction of a new Public Safety Complex and Detention Center.

Emergency Communication Narrow Banding Project – Accounts for resources and costs associated with the Emergency Communication Narrow Banding Project.

Capital Reserve for Capital Projects For Sandhills Community College (SCC) - Accounts for financial resources to be used for future capital expenditures related to the community college. The Capital Reserve for Capital Projects For Sandhills Community College (SCC) does not meet all the legal requirements under North Carolina General Statutes 159-18.

Capital Reserve for Debt Service For Sandhills Community College (SCC) - Accounts for financial resources to be used for future debt service needs related to the community college. The Capital Reserve for Debt Service For Sandhills Community College (SCC) does not meet all the legal requirements under North Carolina General Statutes 159-18.

The County reports all of its enterprise funds as major:

Water Pollution Control Plant Fund

WPCP Operations - Accounts for the operation of the Moore County Water Pollution and Control Plant.

WPCP Capital Project Fund - Accounts for the multi-year capital projects such as improving and expanding the Water Pollution Control Plant. This fund is consolidated into the WPCP Fund.

WPCP Capital Reserve Fund - Accounts for financial resources to be used for future capital expenditures such as improving and expanding the Water Pollution Control Plant. This fund is consolidated into the WPCP Fund.

Interceptor Sewer Rehabilitation Capital Project Fund – Accounts for the costs related to the Interceptor Sewer Rehabilitation Capital Project funded with North Carolina State Emergency Revolving Loan through the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources and local funds. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

Public Utilities Fund

Public Utilities Operations - Accounts for the operation of the County's water distribution and sewer collection system.

2010 LOB Public Utilities Capital Project Fund - Accounts for the costs related to construction and acquisition of Pinehurst Water Tank, Radio Read Meters, Old Town Sewer Rehabilitation and the Lake Pinehurst Sewer Rehabilitation funded by the Limited Obligation Bond issued on October 7, 2010. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

Midland Road Waterline Upgrade Capital Project Fund - Accounts for the costs related to the Midland Road Waterline Upgrade project funded by private contributions, local funds and NC Rural Center Grant. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

Vass Wastewater System Improvement Capital Project Fund - Accounts for the costs related to the Vass Wastewater System Improvement project funded by local funds and NC Rural Center Grant. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

Lift Station 3-4 Replacement Capital Project Fund - Accounts for the costs related to the Lift Station 3-4 Replacement Capital Project funded with the Clean Water State Revolving Fund Loan through the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

Edgewood Terrace Water Main Capital Project Fund – Accounts for the costs related to the Edgewood Terrace Water Main Capital Project funded with the Clean Water Bond Supplemental Grant program through the North Carolina Rural Economic Development Center and local funds. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

2013 Water Source Capital Project Fund – Accounts for the costs related to the 2013 Water Source for the Harnett County portion of the project funded with local funds. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

Public Works Capital Project Fund – Accounts for the costs related to several projects such as the pump stations, SCADA Improvements and water and sewer line extensions funded with local funds. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

East Moore Water District Fund

East Moore Water District Operations - Accounts for the construction and operations of the East Moore Water District.

The County reports the following fund types:

Internal Service Funds – Internal Service Funds are used to account for operations that provide services to other departments or agencies for the government, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The County has one Internal Service Fund: the Self-Insurance Fund.

Agency Funds – Agency Funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of operating results. Agency Funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County maintains three Agency Funds: the Social Services/Sheriff Account Fund, which accounts for monies deposited with the Department of Social Services for the benefit of certain individuals and an account for monies held for individuals involved in civil court cases; the Fines and Forfeitures Fund, which accounts for various legal fines and forfeitures that the County is required to remit to Moore County Board of Education; and the Special Tax Districts Fund, which accounts for the collection and disbursement for special taxing districts and municipalities for which the County acts as agent. These funds are billed and collected by the County for various municipalities and special districts within the County but are not revenues to the County.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements. The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except agency funds which do not have a measurement focus. The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the

water and sewer system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

D. Budgetary Information

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the general, special revenue, enterprise, and internal service funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for the Capital Project Funds and Grant Project Funds. In the special revenue funds, there are two funds "2015 Dixie Softball World Series fund" and the "Grants fund" that are not annually budgeted because they are multi-year projects.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the fund level for the general, special revenue, enterprise and internal service funds, and at the project level for the multi-year funds. The County Manager is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer amounts within a fund without limitation but shall report them to the Board of Commissioners. The County Manager may also transfer amounts up to and including \$50,000 between the General Fund and other funds with a monthly report on such transfers to the County Commissioners. During the year several amendments to the original budget became necessary, the effects of which were not material.

A budget calendar is included in the North Carolina General Statutes that prescribes the last day on which certain steps of the budget procedures are to be performed. The following schedule lists the tasks to be performed and the date by which each is required to be completed:

April 30	Each department head will transmit to the budget officer the departmental budget requests and revenue estimates for the budget year.
June 1	The budget and the budget message shall be submitted to the County Commissioners. The public hearing on the budget should be scheduled at this time.
July 1	The budget ordinance shall be adopted by the County Commissioners.

E. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant areas where estimates are made are allowance for doubtful accounts and depreciation lives.

F. Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the County and its Component Units are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County and its Component Units may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County and its Component Units may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30c] authorizes the County and its Component Units to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed Federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT). The securities of the NCCMT cash portfolio, a SEC-Registered (2a-7) external investment pool, is measured at amortized cost, which is NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT- Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value.

G. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County, Airport, and CVB pool monies from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents. ABC Board considers demand deposits and investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less, that are not limited as to use, to be cash and cash equivalents.

H. Restricted Assets

The unexpended proceeds of the School/College Bond Project general obligation bonds are classified as restricted cash for the Capital Project Fund because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the bonds were originally issued. The funds which total is \$4,111,896 are invested in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust.

The Grants fund also has a cash balance of \$649,565. They are classified as restricted because their use is restricted to the purpose for which the grants and contributions were originally awarded. The funds are invested in a First Bank checking account.

The General Fund also has \$317,193 cash restricted for Medicaid expenses purposes in the Health department. The amount of \$139,758 was also committed for Tax Revaluation and is classified as restricted cash because its use is restricted per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150. \$167,439 was restricted for Register of Deeds per North Carolina General Statute 161-11.3 to be expended on computer and imaging technology. Finally, there is a balance of \$417,203 for the White Goods Account and is restricted for the management of discarded white goods per North Carolina General Statute 130A-309.82. These funds are invested in a First Bank checking account and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust.

Customer deposits held by the County before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected. Public Utilities fund and EMWD have \$420,245 and \$108,055 in customer deposits, respectively.

Public Utilities fund also has \$426,791 in remaining funds for the Trucks 2016 loan proceeds financed through First Bank. These funds are currently invested in a First Bank checking account.

I. Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable and Deferred Revenues

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes, except for ad valorem taxes on certain vehicles, on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year, and these taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, no interest or penalties are assessed until the following January 6. The taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2015. As allowed by State law, the County has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes that are paid prior to the due date. In the County's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.

J. Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

The County and its Component Units provide credit, in the normal course of business to residents primarily located in Moore County, North Carolina. All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

K. Inventory

The inventories of the County and its Component Units are valued at the lower of cost or market, using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method except for inventory in the General Fund which is valued at cost using the average cost method.

The CVB had no inventory as of June 30, 2016.

The inventories of the County, the ABC Board and the Airport Authority consist of materials and supplies held for consumption or resale. In each case the cost is recorded as an expense when the inventory is consumed or sold.

L. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

M. Capital Assets

Minimum capitalization costs for the year ending June 30, 2016, were \$5,000 for all classes of assets. The County's purchased or constructed capital assets with an original cost of greater than \$5,000 are recorded at historical cost. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. Donated capital assets received prior to June 15, 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets received after June 15, 2015 are recorded at acquisition value. All other purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. General infrastructure assets acquired prior to July 1, 2002, consist of water and sewer system assets that were acquired or that received substantial improvements subsequent to July 1, 1980, and are reported at cost.

The County holds title to certain Moore County Board of Education properties which are not included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education, once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of the Board of Education.

Capital assets of the County and CVB are depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

Buildings	10 – 50 years
Water and sewer systems	10 – 50 years
Furniture and equipment	3 – 5 years
Vehicles	5 years
Computer Software	5 years

Capital assets of the ABC Board are depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

Buildings	17 – 20 years
Furniture/equipment	3 – 7 years
Vehicles	3 – 5 years
Leasehold improvements	5 – 40 years

All assets acquired prior to July 1, 1994 including buildings, hangars, runways, and other capital assets used by the Airport Authority are owned by the County of Moore. Non-grant equipment and furnishings acquired after July 1, 1994 are recorded by the Airport Authority at original cost at the time of acquisition. The Airport Authority's equipment and furnishings are depreciated using the straight-line method over a five-year period and a fifteen-year period for building improvements.

N. Deferred outflows/inflows of resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has several items that meet this criterion – a charge on refunding, pension related deferrals, and contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has only four items that meet the criterion for this category - prepaid taxes, property tax receivable, EMS receivable, and other pension related deferrals.

O. Long-term Debt

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. In the fund financial statements for governmental fund types, the face amount of debt issued is reported as "other financing source."

P. Compensated Absences

The vacation policies of the County and its Component Units provide for the accumulation of up to thirty (30) days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. If a County employee has more than thirty (30) days vacation accumulated at December 31, the excess amount above thirty (30) days is converted into sick leave and added to the employee's sick leave accumulation. For the County's government-wide and proprietary funds, and the ABC Board, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned.

The sick leave policies of the County and its Component Units provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since none of the entities has any obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made by the County or its Component Units.

Q. Net Position/Fund Balances

Net Position

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Restricted net position represent constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through state statute.

Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The Governmental Fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable Fund Balance - This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Inventories - portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of ending inventories, which are not spendable resources.

Noncurrent receivable – portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents a receivable that will not be collected in the next fiscal year and therefore is not spendable resource.

Restricted Fund Balance-This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors, grantors or imposed by law.

Restricted for Stabilization of State Statute - portion of fund balance that is restricted by State Statute [G.S. 159-8(a)]. This primarily represents outstanding receivables and encumbrances.

Restricted for Health – Medicaid Assistance Program - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for Health – Medicaid Assistance Program expenditures.

Restricted for human services - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for human services expenditures.

Restricted for Register of Deeds - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source to pay for the computer equipment and imaging technology for the Register of Deeds' office.

Restricted for Financing Agreement Compliance - portion of fund balance that is restricted because they are unexpended debt proceeds.

Restricted for Emergency Telephone System - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for Emergency Telephone System expenditures.

Restricted for Solid Waste – White Goods Program - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for solid waste – White Goods Program expenditures.

Restricted for Fire Protection - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for fire protection expenditures.

Restricted for Future Parks & Recreation Expenditures - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for Future Parks & Recreation expenditures.

Committed Fund Balance - This classification includes portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purpose imposed by majority vote of County's governing body (highest level of decision-making authority). The Board of Commissioners is the highest level of decision-making authority for the County that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once

adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Committed for Tax Revaluation - portion of fund balance that can only be used for Tax Revaluation.

Committed for general government - portion of fund balance that can only be used for general government expenditures such as the County Buildings Project fund.

Committed for public safety - portion of fund balance that can only be used for public safety expenditures such as the Emergency Communication Narrow Banding Project.

Committed for environmental protection - portion of fund balance that can only be used for environmental protection expenditures per the Community Development Block Grant.

Committed for cultural and recreational - portion of fund balance that can only be used for cultural and recreational expenditures.

Assigned Fund Balance - portion of fund balance that has been constrained to reflect the County's intended use of resources. These constraints are assigned by the Board of Commissioners or their designee.

Subsequent year's expenditures - portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed. The governing body approves the appropriation; however the budget ordinance authorizes the manager to transfer appropriations within a fund without limitation, but shall report them to the Board of Commissioners.

Assigned for public safety - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for Public Safety expenditures.

Assigned for environmental protection - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for environmental protection expenditures.

Assigned for parks and recreation capital projects - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board to start a new building construction for Parks and Recreation.

Assigned for county general capital expense - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for general county capital expenditures such as IT infrastructures, IT backup system, and disaster recovery and redundancy project.

Assigned for elections capital projects building - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for building a storage for elections.

Assigned for vehicle replacement plan - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for purchasing 11 new vehicles/equipment for the Sheriff and other county departments.

Assigned for remaining governmental projects from FY2016 - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for the unspent Digital Learning funds for the school in FY2016.

Unassigned Fund Balance - portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds.

Moore County has also adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund which instructs management to conduct the business of the County in such a manner that available fund balance is at least equal to or greater than 15% of budgeted expenditures with a targeted policy equal to 20%. Any portion of the General Fund balance in excess of 15% of budgeted expenditures may be appropriated to be transferred to a Capital Reserve Fund for future use for a specific purpose within a specified time frame except as provided for in the Resolution for Funding for Dempsey Hall Student Center Expansion and

Deferred Maintenance Cost for Sandhills Community College, adopted by the Moore County Board of Commissioners on June 17, 2014, effective July 1, 2014.

R. Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The County participates in two cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the State; the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF) (collectively, the "state-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset (liability), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. Investments are reported at fair value.

S. Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

1. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position.

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between fund balance – total governmental funds and net position – governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statements of net position. The net adjustment of (\$25,177,333) consists of several elements as follows:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and are therefore not reported in the funds (total capital assets on government-wide statement in governmental activities column)	\$	128,365,339
Less accumulated depreciation		<u>(54,330,837)</u>
Net capital assets		74,034,502
Net pension asset		301,071
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year		1,765,090
Accrued interest receivable less the amount claimed as unearned revenue in the government-wide statements as the funds are unavailable in the fund statements		121,079
Deferred charges in governmental activities is not reported in the funds		3,741,570
Pension related deferrals		(1,020,299)
Liabilities for deferred inflows of resources reported in the fund statements but not the government-wide		
Property taxes receivable		849,329
Unearned bond premium reported as a liability in the government-wide statement and will be recognized as revenue in the fiscal year they are earned		
Unearned bond premium		(10,123,023)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of risk management costs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.

Net position of the internal service funds	\$ 1,432,259
Accrued interest payable on long-term debt is not a current expenditure and therefore is not reflected in the funds	
Accrued interest payable	(140,653)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds	
Bonds	(51,260,000)
Limited obligation bonds	(19,955,000)
Capital lease payable	(449,012)
Compensated absences	(2,098,844)
Other postemployment benefits	(14,981,777)
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure care costs	(4,367,305)
Net pension liability	(1,852,839)
LEO separation allowance	(1,173,481)
Total long-term liabilities	<u>(96,138,258)</u>
Total adjustment	\$ <u>(25,177,333)</u>

2. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance and the government-wide statement of activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. There are several elements of that total adjustment of \$2,436,153.

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay expense exceeds depreciation expense

Capital outlay	\$ 1,887,895
Loss on disposal	(19,349)
Depreciation expense	<u>(5,149,816)</u>
Total	(3,281,270)
Expenses reported on fund statements that are capitalized on government-wide Statements – refunding costs	3,553,130
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities	129,875
County's portion of collective pension expense	500,986

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds

Accrued interest receivable	\$ 8,614
Deferred tax revenue	(37,274)
Total	<u>(28,660)</u>

Accrued interest payable on long-term debt is not a current expenditure and therefore is not reflected in the funds

Accrued interest	143,414
------------------	---------

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items

Amortization of bond premium	520,613
Bonds principal payments	51,350,000
New debt issued	(42,715,866)
New bond premium	(8,357,700)
Capital lease payments	121,698
Notes payable principal payments	51,018
Limited obligation bond payments	2,085,000
Other postemployment benefits	(1,571,665)
Increase in closure and postclosure landfill payable	(162,292)
Decrease in LEO separation allowance	11,128
Increase in compensated absences	<u>(70,766)</u>
Total	1,261,168

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of self-insurance costs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of Net Position

Change in net position for all internal service fund	<u>157,510</u>
Total adjustment	\$ <u>2,436,153</u>

Note 2.

Deposits and Investments

A. Deposits

All of the County's and its Component Units' deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage are collateralized with securities held by the County's and its Component Units' agents in these Units' names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County and its Component Units, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in the entities' names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the

adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County, its Component Units or with the Escrow Agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County or its Component Units under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under-collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method.

The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County and its Component Units rely on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The County has no formal policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

DEPOSITS June 30, 2016

	<u>Petty Cash</u>	<u>Carrying Amount Including Fiduciary Funds</u>	<u>Bank Balance</u>	<u>Bank Balance Covered By Federal Depository Insurance</u>	<u>Interest Bearing Deposits Covered By Collateral Held Under Pooling Method</u>
County of Moore	\$ 3,125	\$ 53,712,047	\$ 53,111,917	\$ 250,000	\$ 52,861,917
CVB	200	370,626	370,626	-	370,626
Moore County ABC Board	-	1,235,257	1,400,804	250,319	1,150,485
Airport Authority	<u>350</u>	<u>726,768</u>	<u>726,768</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>476,768</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,675</u>	<u>\$ 56,044,698</u>	<u>\$ 55,610,115</u>	<u>\$ 750,319</u>	<u>\$ 54,859,796</u>

B. Investments

As of June 30, 2016, the County had the following investments and maturities.

Investment Type	Valuation Measurement Method	Book Value at 06/30/2016	Less Than 6 Months	6-12 Months	1-2 Years	2-5 Years
NC Capital Management Trust-Cash Portfolio	Amortized Cost	\$6,861,175	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
NC Capital Management Trust-Term Portfolio *	Fair Value Level 1	4,897,399	4,897,399	-	-	-
Total:		\$11,758,574	\$4,897,399	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

All investments are measured using the market approach: using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or a group of assets.

Level of fair value hierarchy: Level 1: Debt securities valued using directly observable, quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets.

* Because the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio had a duration of 0.14 years, it was presented as an investment with a maturity less than 6 months.

Interest Rate Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from interest rates, the County holds at least one hundred percent the County's investment portfolio to maturities of less than 6 months. Also, the County's internal management policy requires purchases of securities to be laddered with staggered maturity dates and limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than three years. The County does have a formal investment policy regarding interest rate risk. The Funds will be invested with the chief objectives of safety of principal, liquidity, and yield, in that order.

Credit Risk. The County's investment policy limits investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust, US Treasury Securities, US Agency Securities specifically authorized in GS-159 and rated no lower than "AAA", and Commercial Paper meeting the requirement of NCGS-159 plus having a national bond rating. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). As of June 30, 2016, the County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Cash Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2016. The County's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statutes 159-30 as amended.

Custodial Credit Risk. For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that in the possession of an outside party. The County has a formal policy on custodial credit risk which states that all investments will be purchased "payment-verses-delivery" and if certificated will be held by the Finance Officer in the name of the County. All non-certificated investments will be held in book-entry form in the name of the County with the County's third party Custodian (Safekeeping Agent.)

At June 30, 2016, The Airport Authority had investments in the North Carolina Cash Management Trust of \$1,029,941, respectively, which carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard and Poor's. The Airport Authority has no policy on credit risk.

Note 3.

Receivables

A. Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

For the County, the amounts shown for receivables in the Balance Sheet, are net of the following allowances for doubtful accounts:

<u>Funds</u>	<u>June 30, 2016</u>
General Fund, Property Taxes	\$ 162,000
Emergency Medical Service Fund, Property Taxes	8,700
Emergency Medical Services Fund, EMS fees	293,342
Fire District Fund, Property Taxes	17,000
Agency Fund, Property Taxes	<u>49,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 530,042</u>

B. Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the General Statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forest land may be taxed by the County at present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands:

<u>Year Levied</u>	<u>Tax</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2013	\$ 3,630,562	\$ 916,717	\$ 4,547,279
2014	3,675,781	597,314	4,273,095
2015	3,617,436	262,264	3,879,700
2016	3,764,889	-	3,764,889
Total	<u>\$ 14,688,668</u>	<u>\$ 1,776,295</u>	<u>\$16,464,963</u>

Note 4.

Capital Assets

A. Changes in Governmental Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2016, was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2015	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2016
Governmental activities:					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 32,461,335	\$ 462,739	\$ -	\$ 5,051,426	\$ 37,975,500
Construction in progress	5,619,360		-	(5,619,360)	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>38,080,695</u>	<u>462,739</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(567,934)</u>	<u>37,975,500</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings	63,752,499	253,257	-	113,579	64,119,335
Equipment	17,170,581	513,028	(234,476)	434,582	17,883,715
Vehicles	8,676,661	658,871	(948,743)	-	8,386,789
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>89,599,741</u>	<u>1,425,156</u>	<u>(1,183,219)</u>	<u>548,161</u>	<u>90,389,839</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	(31,403,466)	(2,576,055)	-	-	(33,979,521)
Equipment	(12,784,413)	(1,777,760)	234,476	(19,773)	(14,307,924)
Vehicles	(6,176,785)	(796,001)	929,394	-	(6,043,392)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(50,364,664)</u>	<u>\$ (5,149,816)</u>	<u>\$ 1,163,870</u>	<u>\$ (19,773)</u>	<u>(54,330,837)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>39,235,077</u>				<u>36,059,002</u>
Governmental activity capital assets, net	<u>\$ 77,315,772</u>				<u>\$ 74,034,502</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the governmental activities of the primary government as follows:

General government	\$ 2,403,070
Public safety	1,637,396
Environmental protection and community development	612,959
Human services	479,147
Cultural and recreational	<u>17,244</u>
Total depreciation expense	<u>\$ 5,149,816</u>

B. Changes in Business-type Capital Assets

	Balance July 1, 2015	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2016
Business-type activities:					
<u>Water Pollution Control Plant Fund</u>					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 349,815	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 349,815
Construction in progress	1,100,011	-	-	(1,100,011)	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>1,449,826</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,100,011)</u>	<u>349,815</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Water Pollution Control plant	34,631,695	37,510	-	-	34,669,205
Water Pollution Control lines	13,027,286	-	-	1,100,011	14,127,297
Equipment	563,976	22,983	-	-	586,959
Vehicle	32,520	-	-	-	32,520
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>48,255,477</u>	<u>60,493</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,100,011</u>	<u>49,415,981</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Water Pollution Control plant	(10,850,000)	(1,263,099)	-	-	(12,113,099)
Water Pollution Control lines	(8,229,686)	(398,718)	-	-	(8,628,404)
Equipment	(502,123)	(29,315)	-	-	(531,438)
Vehicle	(30,232)	-	-	-	(30,232)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(19,612,041)</u>	<u>\$ (1,691,132)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(21,303,173)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>28,643,436</u>				<u>28,112,808</u>
Water Pollution Control Plant fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 30,093,262</u>				<u>\$ 28,462,623</u>

(Remainder of page left blank intentionally.)

	Balance June 30, 2015	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2016
Business-type activities (continued):					
<u>Public Utilities Fund</u>					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 157,498	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,498
Construction in progress	4,755,424	3,553,320	-	(755,357)	7,553,387
Total capital assets not being depreciated	4,912,922	3,553,320	-	(755,357)	7,710,885
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings	933,429	-	-	-	933,429
Water and sewer system	36,317,366	-	-	755,357	37,072,723
Equipment	1,676,935	11,071	-	19,773	1,707,779
Vehicles	838,819	466,120	-	-	1,304,939
Total capital assets being depreciated	39,766,549	477,191	-	775,130	41,018,870
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	(924,672)	(3,284)	-	-	(927,956)
Water and sewer system	(13,096,087)	(1,056,734)	-	-	(14,152,821)
Equipment	(1,294,886)	(48,962)	-	-	(1,343,848)
Vehicles	(809,803)	(34,749)	-	-	(844,552)
Total accumulated depreciation	(16,125,448)	\$ (1,143,729)	\$ -	\$ -	(17,269,177)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	23,641,101				23,749,693
Public Utilities fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 28,554,023</u>				<u>\$ 31,460,578</u>
<u>East Moore Water District</u>					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 21,998	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,998
CIP	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	21,998	-	-	-	21,998
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings/Utilities	17,634,291	-	-	-	17,634,291
Total capital assets being depreciated	17,634,291	-	-	-	17,634,291
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings/Utilities	(4,289,119)	(725,626)	-	-	(5,014,745)
Total accumulated depreciation	(4,289,119)	\$ (725,626)	\$ -	\$ -	(5,014,745)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	13,345,172				12,619,546
East Moore Water District fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 13,367,170</u>				<u>\$ 12,641,544</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 72,014,455</u>				<u>\$ 72,564,745</u>

(Remainder of page left blank intentionally.)

C. Changes in Component Unit Capital Assets

	Balance June 30, 2015	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2016
Discretely presented component units:					
<u>Convention and Visitors Bureau Fund</u>					
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	\$ 67,231	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,231
Total capital assets being depreciated	67,231	-	-	-	67,231
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	(62,316)	(378)	-	-	(62,694)
Total accumulated depreciation	(62,316)	\$ (378)	\$ -	\$ -	(62,694)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	4,915				4,537
Convention and Visitors Bureau Fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 4,915</u>				<u>\$ 4,537</u>
<u>Airport Authority</u>					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction in progress	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	2,281,385	-	-	-	2,281,385
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	677,301	-	-	-	677,301
Vehicles	39,863	16,886	-	-	56,749
Total capital assets being depreciated	2,998,549	16,886	-	-	3,015,435
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings and improvements	(748,431)	(121,704)	-	-	(870,135)
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	(473,125)	(72,540)	-	-	(545,665)
Vehicles	(39,838)	(1,126)	-	-	(40,964)
Total accumulated depreciation	(1,261,394)	\$ (195,370)	\$ -	\$ -	(1,456,764)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	1,737,155				3,015,435
Airport Authority capital assets, net	<u>\$ 1,737,155</u>				<u>\$ 1,558,671</u>
<u>ABC Board</u>					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 232,379	\$ 846,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,078,879
Construction in progress	31,523	893,357	575,625	-	349,255
Total capital assets not being depreciated	263,902	1,739,857	575,625	-	1,428,134
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings	718,961	483,490	6,936	(21,665)	1,173,850
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	154,205	38,452	-	-	192,657
Vehicles	79,919	-	-	-	79,919
Buildings and improvements	213,437	85,821	99,128	21,665	221,795
Total capital assets being depreciated	1,166,522	607,763	106,064	-	1,668,221
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	(351,511)	(21,942)	(6,936)	-	(366,517)
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	(116,641)	(16,876)	-	-	(133,517)
Vehicles	(45,309)	(11,866)	-	-	(57,175)
Buildings and improvements	(181,102)	(13,053)	(99,128)	-	(95,027)
Total accumulated depreciation	(694,563)	\$ (63,737)	\$ (106,064)	\$ -	(652,236)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	471,959				1,015,985
ABC Board capital assets, net	<u>\$ 735,861</u>				<u>\$ 2,444,119</u>
Discretely presented component units capital assets, net	<u>\$ 2,477,931</u>				<u>\$ 4,007,327</u>

Note 5.**Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Obligations****A. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System**

Plan Description. The County is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Contributions. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2016, was 7.15% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 6.67% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$1,773,422 for the year ended June 30, 2016.

Refunds of Contributions – County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2016, the County reported a liability of \$2,036,087 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2015. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2014. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2015, the County's proportion was .454%, which was an decrease of .023% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2014.

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the County recognized pension expense of \$1,111,705. At June 30, 2016, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 478,597
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	579,668
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions date	127,585	50,322
	<u>1,773,422</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,901,007</u>	<u>\$ 1,108,587</u>

\$1,773,422 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2017	\$ (658,846)
2018	(658,846)
2019	(657,945)
2020	994,634
2021	-
Thereafter	<u>(981,003)</u>

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2014 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increases	4.25 to 8.55 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	7.25 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2009.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2015 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed Income	29.0%	2.2%
Global Equity	42.0%	5.8%
Real Estate	8.0%	5.2%
Alternatives	8.0%	9.8%
Credit	7.0%	6.8%
Inflation Protection	6.0%	3.4%
Total	100%	

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2014 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 7.25 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.25 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.25 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 14,197,933	\$ 2,036,087	\$ (8,209,995)

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

B. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

1. Plan Description

Moore County and the ABC Board administer public employee retirement systems (the "Separation Allowance"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's and ABC Board's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation Allowance is equal to 0.85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. A separate financial report was not issued for the plan.

All full-time law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2015, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

	<u>Moore County</u>	<u>ABC Board</u>
Retirees receiving benefits	18	0
Terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-	-
Active plan members	<u>76</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>94</u>	<u>0</u>

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting. The County and the ABC Board have chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay as you go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the following criteria which are outlined in GASB Statements 67 and 68:

- contributions to the pension plan and earnings on those contributions are irrevocable
- pension plan assets are dedicated to providing benefits to plan members
- pension plan assets are legally protected from the creditors or employers, nonemployer contributing entities, the plan administrator, and plan members.

Method Used to Value Investments. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

3. Contributions

The County and the ABC Board are required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and have chosen to fund the benefit payments on a pay as you go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund. For the current year, the County and the ABC Board paid benefits of \$250,693 and \$0, respectively. There were no contributions made by employees. The County's and ABC Board's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly.

For Moore County, the annual required contribution for the current year was determined as part of the December 31, 2014 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 5.00% investment rate of return and (b) projected salary increases ranging from 4.25% to 7.85% per year. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.00%. The assumptions do not include postretirement benefit increases. The actuarial value of assets was market value. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of pay on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2014 was 16 years.

The ABC Board evaluated the impact of having an actuarial study done for the plan. It was determined the liability would be immaterial and would not justify the cost of the study.

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation. The County's annual pension cost and net pension obligation to the Separation Allowance for the current year were as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$ 284,434
Interest on net pension obligation	59,230
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(104,099)
Annual pension cost	239,565
Contributions made	<u>250,693</u>
Increase (decrease) in net pension obligation	(11,128)
Net pension obligation beginning of year	<u>1,184,609</u>
Net pension obligation end of year	<u>\$1,173,481</u>

Three Year Trend Information

<u>Fiscal Year Ending</u>	<u>Annual Pension Cost (APC)</u>	<u>Percentage of APC Contributed</u>	<u>Net Pension Obligation End of Year</u>
6/30/14	\$166,439	105.13%	\$1,168,868
6/30/15	\$215,864	92.71%	\$1,184,609
6/30/16	\$239,565	104.65%	\$1,173,481

4. Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of December 31, 2015, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$2,908,252. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$3,666,321, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 79.32 percent.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

C. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description. The County and the ABC Board contribute to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County and the ABC Board. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy. Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County and the ABC Board to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. The County's contributions for the year ending June 30, 2016 were \$286,750, which consisted of \$193,610 from the County and \$93,140 from the law enforcement officers. The ABC Board's contributions for the year ended June 30, 2016 were \$0.

D. Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

Plan Description. Moore County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a noncontributory, defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

Contributions. Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$18,769 for the year ended June 30, 2016.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2016, the County reported an asset of \$301,071 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2015. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2014. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2015, the County's proportion was 1.299%, which was an increase of .033% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2014.

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the County recognized pension expense of \$(9,922). At June 30, 2016, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,474	\$ 4,984
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	14,931	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	6,500
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	18,769	-
Total	<u>\$ 35,174</u>	<u>\$ 11,484</u>

\$18,769 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:				
2017		\$ (817)		
2018		(992)		
2019		2,700		
2020		4,030		
2021		-		
Thereafter		-		
		\$ 4,921		

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2014 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increases	4.25 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	5.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2009.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2014 is 2.2%:

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2014 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.19%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 5.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members.

Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 5.75 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (4.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (6.75 percent) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease (4.75%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate (5.75%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (6.75%)</u>
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ (271,626)	\$ (301,071)	\$ (326,398)

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

E. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan

The County administers a supplemental retirement benefit plan for all of its full-time employees that are not involved in law enforcement, through a defined contribution plan. In a defined contribution plan, benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings. Effective January 1, 1991, the County began contributing to the plan an amount equal to 2.6 percent of each permanent full-time employee's salary each month. All contributed amounts plus investment earnings allocated to the employee's accounts are fully vested immediately. The County established the plan and may amend it at its discretion. However, effective July 1, 2008, the rate was increased to 3 percent. The County contributions for the year ended June 30, 2016, for all permanent full-time employees, not involved in law enforcement, were \$590,269. Total voluntary contributions by covered employees were \$463,410. The County's contribution represented 3 percent for employees hired prior to June 30, 2013 and 1.5% for employees hired after June 30, 2013 for an introductory period of 3 years. After the 3 years period, the County's contribution will go up to 3 percent.

F. Other Post-employment Benefits Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

1. Plan Description

Under the terms of a County resolution, the County administers a single-employer defined benefit Healthcare Benefits Plan (the HCB Plan). The Moore County Airport Authority Board and the Convention and Visitors Bureau Board have also adopted the County's OPEB policy. This plan provides postemployment healthcare benefits to retirees of the County, provided they participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (System) and have at least 15 years of creditable service with the County. Members that retire with at least 15 years of service up to 20 years, the retired member can participate in the County's group health insurance plan at the group rates. Members that retire with at least 20 years of service up to 30 years, the County will contribute 50% of the group rate on behalf of the retiree. Members that retire with 30 or more years of service, the County will contribute 75% of the group rate on behalf of the retiree. Health care, prescription drugs and dental benefits are provided by the County. The Board of Commissioners may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

According to a Board resolution, the ABC Board provides postretirement health care benefits to retirees of the Board, provided they participate in the North Carolina Local Government Employees' Retirement System, were full-time employees hired before March 14, 1995 and have at least thirty years of creditable service to the retirement system. The ABC Board pays the full cost of coverage for these benefits through private insurers. The Board's retirees cannot purchase spouse or dependent coverage.

Members of the HCB Plan consisted of the following at December 31, 2015, the date of the latest actuarial valuation for Moore County, Moore County Airport Authority and the Convention and Visitors Bureau; and membership of the HCB Plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2016, the date of the last valuation for the ABC Board:

	<u>Moore County</u>		<u>Airport</u>	<u>CVB</u>	<u>ABC Board</u>
	Non Law	Law			
Retirees and dependents receiving benefits	35	14	-	-	7
Terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Active plan members	<u>517</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>1</u>
Total	<u>552</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>8</u>

2. Funding Policy

According to a County resolution, the County provides health care benefits to retirees of the County who participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (System) and have at least fifteen years of continuous service with the County. Under minimum qualifications, the retiree pays 100% of the premium, currently \$700 per month. If the employee has 20 years of service with State retirement plan and the last 15 years are with Moore County, the retiree pays 50% of the premium. With 30 years of State retirement plan service, and the last 15 years with the County, the retiree pays 25% of the premium. Moore County's retirees cannot purchase spouse or dependent coverage. The County has chosen to fund healthcare benefits on a pay as you go basis.

The Retiree Health Plan will become secondary coverage when a retiree has become eligible for Medicare or another employer-sponsored plan. For retirees whose hire date is on or after January 1, 2010, health coverage will end when retiree becomes eligible for Medicare at age 65.

The ABC Board pays the full cost of coverage for the healthcare benefits paid to qualified retirees under a Board resolution that can be amended by the Board. The ABC Board has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis.

The Current ARC rate is 7.90% of annual covered payroll for the County, 2.71% for the Airport and 4.41% for the Convention Visitors Bureau and 152.10% for the ABC Board. For the current year, the County contributed \$187,266 or 0.78% of annual covered payroll, and no contributions for the Airport and CVB. The ABC Board contributed \$32,201 or 50.2% of annual covered payroll. The County is self-insured. The County's required contributions, under a County resolution, for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented 7.90% of covered payroll, respectively. The Airport, CVB and the ABC Board's required contributions represented 2.71%, 4.41%, and 152.10%, respectively. There were \$113,876 contributions made by Moore County's employees. There were no contributions made by employees for the Airport, CVB and the ABC Board. The County's obligation to contribute to HCB Plan is established and may be amended by the Board of Commissioners.

3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Postemployment expenditures are made from the Self Insurance Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

4. Annual OPEB Cost and net OPEB Obligation

The County's annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the County's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the County's net OPEB obligation for the healthcare benefits:

	Moore County			Airport Authority	Convention Visitors Bureau	ABC Board
	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Total			
Annual required contribution	\$ 1,720,259	\$ 175,446	\$ 1,895,705	\$ 8,381	\$ 17,833	\$ 61,483
Interest on net OPEB obligation	538,471	54,918	593,389	5,594	5,461	-
Adjustments to annual required contribution	(514,408)	(52,463)	(566,871)	(5,344)	(5,217)	-
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	1,744,322	177,901	1,922,223	8,631	18,077	61,483
Contributions made	(169,935)	(17,331)	(187,266)	-	-	(32,201)
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation	1,574,387	160,570	1,734,957	8,631	18,077	29,282
Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year	13,433,597	1,401,125	14,834,722	139,846	136,526	108,897
Net OPEB obligation, end of year	\$ 15,007,984	\$ 1,561,695	\$ 16,569,679	\$ 148,477	\$ 154,603	\$ 138,179

The County, Airport and CVB's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2016 were as follows:

	30-Jun	OPEB Cost	OPEB Cost Contributed	Obligation
Moore	2014	\$ 2,119,679	19.70%	\$ 13,077,129
	2015	\$ 2,122,721	17.20%	\$ 14,834,722
	2016	\$ 1,922,223	9.74%	\$ 16,569,679
Airport	2014	\$ 9,347	-	\$ 130,499
	2015	\$ 9,347	-	\$ 139,846
	2016	\$ 8,631	-	\$ 148,477
CVB	2014	\$ 19,238	-	\$ 117,255
	2015	\$ 19,272	-	\$ 136,526
	2016	\$ 18,077	-	\$ 154,603
ABC	2014	\$ 57,469	56.40%	\$ 90,979
	2015	\$ 54,255	67.00%	\$ 108,897
	2016	\$ 61,483	52.40%	\$ 138,179

5. Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of December 31, 2015, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded for Moore County, Airport and CVB. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and, thus, the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) for Moore County, the Airport, CVB and the ABC Board were \$21,266,884, \$62,584, \$243,499 and \$531,537, respectively. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) for Moore County, the Airport, CVB and the ABC Board were \$23,989,458, \$308,798, \$404,616 and \$64,090, and the ratios of the UAAL to the covered payroll were 88.65 percent, 20.27 percent, 60.18 percent and 829.36 percent, respectively. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend

information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

6. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members at that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.00 percent investment rate of return (net of administration expenses), which is the expected long-term investment returns on the employer's own investments calculated based on the funded level of the plan at the valuation date, and an annual medical cost trend increase of 7.75 to 5.00 percent annually for pre-medicare trend rate and increase of 5.75 to 5.00 percent annually for post-medicare trend rate. Both rates included a 3 percent inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets, if any, was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over 5 year period. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2015 was 30 years. The actuarial study did not take into account any projected salary increases and post-retirement benefit increases as they were not related to the study.

For the ABC Board, in the June 30, 2016 valuation the projected unit credit cost method was used. The assumptions included an annual medical cost trend increase of ranging of 1.0% to 6.0% annually, 2.0% compensation cost increase, and a 4% discount rate assumption. The UALL is being amortized as a level of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2016 was 32 years.

G. Other Employment Benefits

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the system, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the system at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit may not exceed \$50,000 with a minimum of \$25,000. All death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll, based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. Because the benefit payments are made by the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the County made \$25,611 contributions to the State for death benefits. The County's required contributions for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented 0.09% and .14% of covered payroll, respectively. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount.

(Remainder of page left blank intentionally.)

Note 6.**Summary Disclosure of Significant Contingencies and Commitments****A. Litigation**

The County is a defendant in various lawsuits, arising in the ordinary course of operations. Although the outcome of the various lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the County's opinion, after discussion with legal counsel, that potential claims against the County, in excess of professional liability insurance coverage, resulting from such litigation will not materially affect the financial condition of the County. Accordingly, no provision has been made in the financial statements for such matters.

B. Construction

Moore County has active construction projects as of June 30, 2016. At June 30, 2016, Moore County's commitments with contractors are as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
Planning Projects	\$ 122,168
Vass Wastewater System Improvements	\$ 428,562
2013 Water Sources Project	\$ 1,966,122
Public Works Projects	\$ 364,660
Airport County Capital Project	\$ 197,823
County Facilities Expansion	\$ 62,917

C. Other

The County and its Component Units are required to pay the direct costs of unemployment benefits on a quarterly basis on payroll to the Employment Security Commission.

The County has received Federal and State grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grants. County management believes such disallowances, if any, would not be significant to the financial position or operations of the County. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

Note 7.**Risk Management**

The Self Insurance Fund, an Internal Service Fund, is a limited risk management program for employees' health insurance, life insurance, workers compensation and professional liability. Premiums are paid into the fund by all other funds and are available to pay claims and administrative costs of the program. During fiscal year 2016, a total of \$8,146,855 was incurred for hospitalization benefits, insurance premiums, administrative costs, and the wellness clinic costs. An excess coverage insurance policy covers annual health benefits in excess of \$80,000 per employee and aggregate annual health claims in excess of approximately \$5,518,726. The excess coverage policy is unlimited in individual contract period benefits and in individual lifetime benefits. Incurred but not reported health claims of \$475,619 have been accrued as a liability based upon an actuarial estimate. The estimate does not include non-incremental claims adjustment expenses. Interfund premiums are based primarily upon the insured funds' claims experience and are reported as interfund service transactions.

Since March 2005, the County operates a Wellness Works. Its purpose is to slow down the rate of increase in health insurance costs, offset costs in workers compensation, provide pre-employment screenings, pharmacy savings, reduce costs of drug testing and encourage and provide assistance with wellness and preventive healthcare program.

The following is a schedule of changes in the funds liabilities for fiscal years 2002 through 2016:

	<u>Beginning Liability</u>	<u>Claims and Changes Estimates</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>Ending Liability</u>
2001-2002	\$266,984	\$2,454,015	\$(2,425,999)	\$295,000
2002-2003	295,000	2,332,283	(2,342,283)	285,000
2003-2004	285,000	3,146,505	(3,081,505)	350,000
2004-2005	350,000	3,622,924	(3,685,924)	287,000
2005-2006	287,000	3,553,945	(3,568,225)	272,720
2006-2007	272,720	4,843,601	(4,661,788)	454,533
2007-2008	454,533	3,812,828	(3,867,939)	399,422
2008-2009	399,422	4,676,859	(4,535,146)	541,135
2009-2010	541,135	3,704,538	(4,135,956)	109,717
2010-2011	109,717	4,461,760	(4,351,819)	219,658
2011-2012	219,658	5,208,300	(5,279,389)	148,569
2012-2013	148,569	5,735,966	(5,628,592)	255,943
2013-2014	255,943	5,666,468	(5,610,944)	311,467
2014-2015	311,467	4,554,098	(4,457,517)	408,048
2015-2016	408,048	5,402,959	(5,335,388)	475,619

The County is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in two self-funded risk financing pools administered by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners.

Workers' Compensation: Pool retains \$750,000 of any occurrence, County Reinsurance Ltd (CRL) retains \$2,250,000 excess, Safety National excess of \$3,000,000 to statutory (unlimited).

Liability: Pool retains \$500,000 per occurrence, CRL retains \$2,000,000 excess.

Property: Pool retains \$250,000 of any occurrence with \$750,000 corridor, \$250,000 minimum wind deductible subject to 2% of covered claims.

The pools are audited annually by certified public accountants, and the audited financial statements are available to the County upon request.

Flood coverage is included outside of Zones A and V up to an Annual Aggregate Limit of \$5,000,000 and subject to the member's deductible. Limited Flood Coverage (for Real and Personal Property and Business Interruption) for Zones A and V is included as follows: \$1,000,000 Annual Aggregate Limit as respects locations situated wholly or partially within Flood Zones A or V, coverage is excess of coverage provided by the National Flood Insurance Program (subject to minimum underlying retentions of \$500,000 each Building, \$500,000 each Personal Property location.) In addition to the underlying coverage or minimum deductible, the deductible for Flood within Zones A and V shall be 2% of the total values at the time of the loss at each location involved in the loss.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, The County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Chief Finance Officer, the Tax Administrator, and Deputy Tax Administrator are each individually bonded for \$250,000 each. The Sheriff and the Register of Deeds are individually bonded for \$25,000 and \$50,000, respectively. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond for \$250,000.

The County carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Note 8.
Accounts Payable

Accounts payable at the government-wide level at June 30, 2016, were as follows:

	Vendors	Salaries and Benefits	Other	Total
Governmental Activities:				
General	\$ 1,620,108	\$ 431,079	\$ -	\$ 2,051,187
Non-major Governmental	177,880	75,317	-	253,197
Internal Service	237,490	1,166	475,619	714,275
Total-governmental activities	<u>\$ 2,035,478</u>	<u>\$ 507,562</u>	<u>\$ 475,619</u>	<u>\$ 3,018,659</u>
Business-type Activities				
Wastewater Treatment	\$ 108,867	\$ 12,789	\$ -	\$ 121,656
Public Utilities	835,782	32,029	-	867,811
East Moore Water District	74,751	-	-	74,751
Total - business-type activities	<u>\$ 1,019,400</u>	<u>\$ 44,818</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,064,218</u>

Note 9.
Leases

Operating Leases

The ABC Board is obligated under operating leases for the Carthage store as well as an alcohol law enforcement contract with Moore County. The Carthage store is under a month to month lease that expires in July of 2016. Under its alcohol law enforcement contract with Moore County, the Board is obligated through June 2017 with an option for renewal.

Minimum rentals required on the operating leases and contracts or the ensuing years ending June 30 are as follows:

2017	146,452
------	---------

Rent expense for the ABC Board was \$54,439 and \$81,294 for years ending June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The ABC Board is responsible for utilities and insurance.

Note 10.
Long-term Liabilities

Moore County

A. Capital Leases

The County has entered into agreements to lease certain equipment. The lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their respective inception.

The agreement was executed on August 7th, 2012 for the lease of a Storage Area Network (SAN) and requires five annual payments of \$103,306. The County also has two agreements dated December 1st, 2011 and April 9th, 2014 for the lease of several stretchers for the Emergency Medical Services Department which requires five annual payments of \$20,284 and \$7,234, respectively. Under the terms of the agreements, title passes to the County at the end of the lease term with the purchase option of \$1. On

January 14, 2016, the County has entered into a lease agreement for several defibrillators for the Emergency Medical Services Department which requires five annual payments of \$71,008.77.

At June 30, 2016, the County leased equipments valued at:

<u>Classes of Property</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Accumulated Depreciation</u>	<u>Net Book Value</u>
Computer equipment	\$483,922	\$319,387	\$164,535
2012 Stretchers	88,857	53,314	35,543
2014 Stretchers	31,971	13,322	18,649
Defibrillators	<u>369,785</u>	<u>24,653</u>	<u>345,132</u>
	<u>\$974,535</u>	<u>\$410,676</u>	<u>\$563,859</u>

For Moore County, the future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2016 were as follow:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	
2017	\$ 181,548
2018	78,244
2019	71,009
2020	71,009
2021	<u>71,009</u>
Total minimum lease payments	472,819
Less: amount representing interest	<u>23,807</u>
Present value of the minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 449,012</u>

B. General Obligation Bonds

All general obligation bonds serviced by the County's General Fund are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County. In November 2007, the citizens of Moore County approved by referendum the issuance of general obligation bonds in the amount of \$69.5 million for Moore County Schools and Sandhills Community College's facility expansion, renovation and other capital improvements. In spring 2008, \$40 million of these bonds was issued and the remaining \$29.5 million was issued in spring 2009. The East Moore Water District has issued general obligation bonds of \$13,218,000 in the course of three phases, and the North West Moore Water District have authorized but unissued general obligation bonds of \$16,000,000 to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major water system capital improvements. These bonds, will be recorded in the East Moore Water District Fund and North West Moore Water District Fund, respectively, and collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the Districts. Principal and interest payments are appropriated when due.

Moore County issued \$14,050,000 of general obligation bonds for a current refunding of \$14,000,000 of general obligation bonds of the Public Improvement, Series 1998. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total future debt service payments. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$50,000. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt's life, which is the same as the refunded debt. The transaction also resulted in an economic gain of \$1,221.34 and a reduction of \$1,549,435.28 in future debt service payments.

The Series 2012 General Obligation Public Improvement Refunding Bond of \$1,705,000 was issued for the purpose of providing funds to advance refund the County's outstanding General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2003, dated May 1, 2003 (the "Series 2003 Bonds"), and maturing on June 1, 2014 to 2017, inclusive (the "Refunded 2003 Bonds") to be used for all future debt service payments of \$1,600,000 for the Series 2003 general obligation bond maturing from 2014 to 2017, and pay the costs incurred in connection with the sale and issuance of the Series 2012 bond. The County also provided \$6,266,029.37 to redeem the General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2003 maturing from 2018 to 2021 Bonds to be used for all future debt service payments of \$5,900,000 for the Series 2003 general obligation bond maturing from 2018 to 2021 and to pay for additional costs of issuance from its Capital Reserve for Governmental Projects Fund. The savings from the defeasance, plus the savings from the refunding of the 2014-2017 Bonds leads to the savings of \$810,276 for Moore County.

On June 21, 2016, the County did an advanced refunding and defeased certain general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. This was an partial advance refunding, \$27,460,000 of the County's 2008 Public Improvement Bonds maturing June 1, 2019 through 2028 and \$19,365,000 Series 2009A Public Improvement Bonds maturing June 1, 2020 through 2029. The amount of the premium was \$8,357,700 with a total savings of \$5,558,449 on debt service payments and resulted in an economic gain of \$4,903,285. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$3,647,350. This amount is being amortized over the life of the new debt issue which is one year longer than the life of the refunded debt. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's financial statements. On June 30, 2016, \$46,825,000 of bonds outstanding is considered defeased.

Bonds payable at June 30, 2016, are comprised of the following individual issues:

General Obligation Bonds

Serviced by the General Fund:

\$40,000,000 – 2008 Public Improvement bonds due in annual principal installments of \$750,000 to \$2,985,000 through June 1, 2018, plus interest at 3.25% to 4.75%	\$ 3,470,000
\$29,500,000 – Series 2009A Public Improvement bonds due in annual principal installments of \$635,000 to \$2,460,000 through June 1, 2019, plus interest at 2.5% to 4.5%	3,190,000
\$14,050,000 – Series 2009B Refunding Public Improvement bonds due in annual principal installments of \$240,000 to \$1,840,000 through June 1, 2018, plus interest at 2.00% to 3.00%	1,820,000
\$1,705,000 – Series 2012 Refunding Public Improvement bonds due in annual principal installments of \$41,000 to \$434,000 through June 1, 2017, plus interest at 1.43%	400,000
\$42,380,000 – Series 2016 Refunding Public Improvement bonds due in annual principal installments of \$2,180,000 to \$4,640,000 through June 1, 2029, plus interest at 2.0% to 5.0%	<u>42,380,000</u>
Total General Obligation Bonds serviced by the General Fund	\$ <u>51,260,000</u>

Serviced by the East Moore Water District Enterprise Fund:

\$1,797,000 – 2003 USDA Bonds due in annual principal installments of \$19,500 to \$79,500 through June 1, 2042, plus interest at 4.5%.	\$ 1,498,500
\$4,992,000 – Series 2008A USDA Bonds due in annual principal installments of \$54,000 to \$216,000 through June 1, 2048, plus interest at 4.5%.	4,631,000
\$2,669,000 – Series 2008B USDA Bonds due in annual principal installments of \$31,000 to \$124,000 through June 1, 2048, plus interest at 4.125%.	2,466,000
\$3,760,000 – 2011 USDA Bonds due in annual principal installments of \$52,000 to \$166,000 through June 1, 2049, plus interest at 3.25%.	<u>3,249,378</u>
Total General Obligation Bonds serviced by the EMWD Enterprise Fund	\$ <u>11,844,878</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2017	\$ 4,725,000	\$ 2,042,214	\$ 198,500	\$ 483,156	\$ 4,923,500	\$ 2,525,370
2018	3,185,000	1,997,050	206,000	475,081	3,391,000	2,472,131
2019	3,150,000	1,883,000	214,500	466,699	3,364,500	2,349,699
2020	3,000,000	1,735,200	223,500	457,954	3,223,500	2,193,154
2021	3,505,000	1,585,200	233,000	448,837	3,738,000	2,034,037
2022-2026	22,585,000	5,447,550	1,316,000	2,093,358	23,901,000	7,540,908
2027-2031	11,110,000	1,003,000	1,609,000	1,801,115	12,719,000	2,804,115
2032-2036	-	-	1,968,500	1,442,291	1,968,500	1,442,291
2037-2041	-	-	2,366,500	1,003,861	2,366,500	1,003,861
2042-2046	-	-	2,405,000	506,267	2,405,000	506,267
2047-2051	-	-	1,104,378	71,470	1,104,378	71,470
Total	\$ 51,260,000	\$ 15,693,214	\$ 11,844,878	\$ 9,250,089	\$ 63,104,878	\$ 24,943,303

C. Limited Obligation Bonds

On October 7, 2010, Moore County issued \$38,420,000 Limited Obligation Bonds, Series 2010. \$29,830,000 of the proceeds will be used to acquire, construct and equip a new County Public Safety Complex and Detention Center and \$8,590,000 will help finance certain utility improvements for the County.

Serviced by the General Fund:

\$29,830,000 – 2011 Limited Obligation Bonds due in annual principal installments of \$640,000 to \$2,130,000 through June 30, 2031, plus interest at 2.5% to 5.0%. \$ 19,955,000

Serviced by the Public Utilities Enterprise Fund:

\$8,590,000 – 2011 Limited Obligation Bonds due in annual principal installments of \$285,000 to \$630,000 through June 30, 2031, plus interest at 2.5% to 5.0%. \$ 7,050,000

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2017	\$ 2,130,000	\$ 828,600	\$ 350,000	\$ 310,025	\$ 2,480,000	\$ 1,138,625
2018	2,070,000	722,100	365,000	292,525	2,435,000	1,014,625
2019	1,600,000	660,000	375,000	281,575	1,975,000	941,575
2020	1,600,000	620,000	385,000	272,200	1,985,000	892,200
2021	1,425,000	574,125	400,000	259,738	1,825,000	833,863
2022-2026	7,135,000	1,815,925	2,310,000	983,290	9,445,000	2,799,215
2027-2031	3,995,000	500,338	2,865,000	436,028	6,860,000	936,366
Total	\$ 19,955,000	\$ 5,721,088	\$ 7,050,000	\$ 2,835,381	\$ 27,005,000	\$ 8,556,469

D. State Revolving Loans

The County of Moore was approved for American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 loan assistance from the Clean Water State Revolving Fund in the amount of \$3,000,000. The funds will assist in the Replacement of Pinehurst Lake Lift Station Project. As part of the American Recovery and Investment Act of 2009 (ARRA), the unpaid principal sum is immediately reduced by one half of the loan amount as "Principal Forgiveness". The loan is payable to the State of North Carolina, due in annual installments of \$72,913, repaid in not more than 20 annual installments. Interest will accrue at the rate of 0 percent per annum on the unpaid principal sum from the Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund.

Serviced by the Public Utilities Enterprise Fund:

\$ 1,020,775

Year Ending June 30	Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2017	\$ 72,913	\$ -
2018	72,913	-
2019	72,913	-
2020	72,913	-
2021	72,913	-
2022-2026	364,565	-
2027-2031	291,645	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,020,775</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The County of Moore was approved for a loan of \$20,000,000 from the North Carolina Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund. The funds will be utilized for the expansion and upgrade of the Water Pollution Control Plant. The loan is payable to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources – Division of Water Quality. Interest will accrue at the rate of 2.22 percent per annum. All payments will be made annually, for a period of 20 years.

Service by the Water Pollution Control Plant Fund :

\$ 17,000,000

Year Ending June 30	Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2017	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 377,400
2018	1,000,000	355,200
2019	1,000,000	333,000
2020	1,000,000	310,800
2021	1,000,000	288,600
2022-2026	5,000,000	1,110,000
2027-2031	5,000,000	555,000
2032-2036	2,000,000	66,600
Total	<u>\$ 17,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,396,600</u>

The County of Moore was approved for a loan up to the amount of \$1,100,000 from the Clean Water State Revolving Fund. The funds will be utilized for the Lift Station 3-4 Replacement Project. The loan is payable to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources – Division of Water Quality. Interest will accrue at the rate of 2.00 percent per annum. All payments will be made annually, for a period of 20 years. As of June 30, 2016, the total drawdown balance less any principal payments were :

Service by the Public Utilities Enterprise Fund:

\$ 768,064

Year Ending June 30	Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2017	\$ 43,903	\$ 15,361
2018	43,903	14,483
2019	43,903	13,605
2020	43,903	12,727
2021	43,903	11,849
2022-2026	219,519	46,075
2027-2031	219,515	24,123
2032-2036	109,515	3,936
Total	<u>\$ 768,064</u>	<u>\$ 142,159</u>

The County of Moore was approved for a loan amount up to \$1,323,050 from the State Emergency Revolving Fund. The funds will be utilized for the Interceptor Sewer Rehabilitation (NC 211 & US 15-501). The loan is payable to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources – Division of Water Quality.

Interest will accrue at the rate of 0 percent per annum. All payments will be made annually, for a period of 20 years.

Service by the Water Pollution Control Plant Fund : \$ 980,198

Year Ending June 30	Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2017	\$ 54,455	\$ -
2018	54,455	-
2019	54,455	-
2020	54,455	-
2021	54,455	-
2022-2026	272,275	-
2027-2031	272,275	-
2032-2036	163,373	-
Total	<u>\$ 980,198</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

E. Notes Payable

Serviced by the Public Utilities Enterprise Fund:

\$850,000 – 2002 note payable to Bank of America due in semi-annual installments of \$39,482, through October 2017 including interest of 4.58%; collateralized by a deed of trust on the water tower \$ 76,333

\$520,184 – 2016 note payable to First Bank due in semi-annual installments of \$39,280, through October 2022 including interest of 1.48%; collateralized by a deed of trust on the trucks 484,796

Total notes payable serviced by the Public Utilities Enterprise Fund \$ 561,129

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for notes payable are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Business-Type Activities		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2017	147,885	9,639	147,885	9,639
2018	72,630	5,930	72,630	5,930
2019	73,724	4,836	73,724	4,836
2020	74,834	3,726	74,834	3,726
2021	75,962	2,598	75,962	2,598
2022-2026	116,094	1,749	116,094	1,749
Total	<u>\$ 561,129</u>	<u>\$ 28,478</u>	<u>\$ 561,129</u>	<u>\$ 28,478</u>

(Remainder of page left blank intentionally.)

F. Changes in Long-term Liabilities

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2016.

By Type	Balances June 30, 2015	Additions	Retirements	Balances June 30, 2016	Current Portion
Governmental Activities:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 60,230,000	\$ 42,380,000	\$ 51,350,000	\$ 51,260,000	\$ 4,725,000
Limited obligation bonds	22,040,000	-	2,085,000	19,955,000	2,130,000
Notes payable	51,018	-	51,018	-	-
Capital lease payable	234,844	335,866	121,698	449,012	171,034
Accrued vacation benefits	1,990,456	1,543,922	1,470,031	2,064,347	850,000
Accrued compensation benefits	44,555	-	4,133	40,422	-
Net pension obligation	1,184,609	-	11,128	1,173,481	-
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure care costs	4,205,013	162,292	-	4,367,305	28,500
Unamortized premium	2,285,936	8,357,700	520,613	10,123,023	787,644
Net pension liability (LERS)	-	1,852,839	-	1,852,839	-
Other postemployment benefits	13,433,597	1,574,387	-	15,007,984	-
Total governmental activities	\$ 105,700,028	\$ 56,207,006	\$ 55,613,621	\$ 106,293,413	\$ 8,692,178
Business-Type Activities:					
Water Pollution Control Plant Fund					
Accrued vacation benefits	\$ 51,457	32,429	\$ 26,452	\$ 57,434	\$ 16,500
Revolving loan	19,034,654	-	1,054,456	17,980,198	1,054,455
Net pension liability (LERS)	-	61,083	-	61,083	-
Other postemployment benefits	446,253	51,709	-	497,962	-
Total Water Pollution Control	19,532,364	145,221	1,080,908	18,596,677	1,070,955
Public Utilities Fund					
Limited obligation bonds	7,385,000	-	335,000	7,050,000	350,000
Notes payable	149,286	520,184	108,341	561,129	147,885
Revolving loan	1,916,752	-	127,913	1,788,839	116,816
Accrued vacation benefits	107,508	148,793	141,010	115,291	33,500
Accrued compensation benefits	1,631	-	107	1,524	-
Unamortized premium	506,312	-	31,645	474,667	31,645
Net pension liability (LERS)	-	122,165	-	122,165	-
Other postemployment benefits	954,872	108,861	-	1,063,733	-
Total Public Utilities	11,021,361	900,003	744,016	11,177,348	679,846
East Moore Water District Fund					
General obligation bonds	12,035,378	-	190,500	11,844,878	198,500
Total EMWD	12,035,378	-	190,500	11,844,878	198,500
Total business-type activities	\$ 42,589,103	\$ 1,045,224	\$ 2,015,424	\$ 41,618,903	\$ 1,949,301
Total long-term liabilities	\$ 148,289,131	\$ 57,252,230	\$ 57,629,045	\$ 147,912,316	\$ 10,641,479

Governmental accrued vacation benefits, OPEB and the net pension obligation typically have been liquidated in the General Fund.

At June 30, 2016, the County had a legal debt margin of \$885,536,381.

CVB

CVB had long-term debt as of June 30, 2016 of \$422,528, which included \$37,764 for accrued vacation benefits, \$154,603 for other postemployment benefits, \$22,619 for net pension liability, and \$207,542 for the interlocal payable.

ABC Board

The ABC Board had long-term debt as of June 30, 2016 of \$161,696, which included \$138,179 of other postemployment benefits and net pension liability of \$23,517.

Airport Authority

The Airport Authority had long-term debt as of June 30, 2016 of \$201,796, which included \$25,808 of accrued vacation benefits, \$148,477 of other postemployment benefits, and \$27,511 of net pension liability.

The total interest expenditure/expense for the County and all its Component Units during the year ended June 30, 2016 totaled \$8,258,586.

G. Capital Assets Net of Related Debt

Capital assets, net of related debt at June 30, 2016, are computed as follows:

	Government Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	\$ 74,034,502	\$ 72,564,745	\$ 146,599,247
Less: capital debt			
Gross debt	81,787,035	39,699,711	121,486,746
Less:			
School debt related to assets to which the County does not hold title	(59,664,692)	-	(59,664,692)
Unamortized bond refunding charges	-	-	-
Unexpended debt proceeds non school debt	-	(426,791)	(426,791)
Net capital debt	22,122,343	39,272,920	61,395,263
Capital assets, net of related debt	<u>\$ 51,912,159</u>	<u>\$ 33,291,825</u>	<u>\$ 85,203,984</u>

The unamortized bond refund charges that are not related to the capital assets, are not included in the calculation for the capital assets, net related debt as of June 30th, 2016.

H. Closure and Postclosure Care Costs- Moore County Landfill Facility

Moore County currently owns and operates the Moore County Landfill, located off Highway 5 in the southwestern part of the County between the towns of Pinehurst and Aberdeen, North Carolina. The facility began accepting solid waste in 1968. Moore County stopped disposing of Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) at the facility in 1993, and a transfer station was constructed at the site for MSW disposal. The County now manages Construction and Demolition debris (C&D) and yard waste streams generated within the County at the Landfill.

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its Moore County Landfill Facility when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and postclosure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and postclosure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. The \$4,367,305 reported as landfill closure and postclosure care liability at June 30, 2016 represents a cumulative amount reported to-date based on the use of 100 percent and 76.51% percent of the total estimated capacity of the MSW landfill and C&D landfill, respectively. The County will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and postclosure care of \$1,279,397 as the remaining estimated capacity is filled for the C&D landfill. These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and postclosure care. The C&D landfill, a proposed 17 acre facility, is being constructed in phases. Phase I, consisting of first two cells, and Phase II, consisting of disposal in most cells 3 and 4, have been completed. The County is currently operating Phase III which completes construction of Cell 4 and adds fill above the existing wastes in Phases I and II. The remaining 4.5 acre Cell 5 began receiving waste in November 2012. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test that is one option under State and federal laws and regulations that help determine if a unit is financially able to meet closure and postclosure care requirements.

Note 11.
InterFund Balances and Activity

The composition of interfund balances and Activities as of June 30, 2016 is as follows:

a. Due to/from other Funds:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable</u>	<u>Reason</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund	School/College Project Fund	Capital expenses	\$50,000

b. Transfers between funds as of June 30, 2016 is as follows:

<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>						<u>Total</u>
	<u>Major General Fund</u>	<u>Major Capital Reserve for Governmental Projects</u>	<u>Major Water Pollution Control Plant Fund</u>	<u>Major Public Utilities Fund</u>	<u>Major EMWD Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Fund</u>	
Major General Fund	\$ -	\$ 1,229,355	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 932,180	\$ 2,161,535
Major Capital Reserve for Governmental Projects	3,259,414	-	-	-	-	-	3,259,414
Major Water Pollution Control Plant Fund	-	-	-	265,433	10,074	-	275,507
Major Public Utilities Fund	-	-	289,914	-	-	-	289,914
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	334,635	-	-	-	-	40,000	374,635
	<u>\$ 3,594,049</u>	<u>\$ 1,229,355</u>	<u>\$ 289,914</u>	<u>\$ 265,433</u>	<u>\$ 10,074</u>	<u>\$ 972,180</u>	<u>\$ 6,361,005</u>

Transfers out from General Fund to the Capital Reserve for Governmental Projects Fund partially fund future capital improvement projects, and future capital assets acquisition. Transfers out from the Airport Capital Project Fund to the General Fund were for the remaining local funds not spent on airport projects. Transfers out from the School/College Fund (nonmajor governmental fund) to the General Fund were interests earned from bond proceeds to partially pay the school debt payments. Transfers out from the Capital Reserve for Governmental Projects to the General Fund were to pay off Moore County Airport Hangar debt. Transfers out from the Capital Reserve for Capital Projects for SCC to the General Fund were for current needs and ongoing deferred maintenance projects for SCC. Transfers out from the Capital Reserve for Debt Service for SCC to the General Fund were for the SCC loan payment. Transfers out from the General Fund to the E911 Fund (nonmajor governmental fund) were for ineligible expenditures. Transfers out from the General Fund were to match the local fund of a grant in the Multi-year Grant Fund (nonmajor governmental fund). Transfers out from the General Fund to the Capital Reserve for Capital Project for SCC (nonmajor governmental fund) were for future capital needs. Transfers out from the General Fund to the Capital Reserve for Debt Service for SCC (nonmajor governmental fund) were for future debt payments. Transfers out from County Buildings Project Fund (nonmajor governmental fund) to the Emergency Medical Services Fund were for the purchase of laptops needed for ambulances. Transfers out from the Capital Reserve for Enterprise Funds (consolidated in the Major Water Pollution Control Plant Fund) to the 2013 Water Source Capital Project (consolidated in the Public Utilities Fund) were for capital needs. Transfers out of the Public Utilities Fund and the East Moore Water District to the Capital Reserve for Enterprise funds (consolidated in the Major Water Pollution Control Plant Fund) were for future capital needs.

Note 12.
Fund Balance

Moore County does not have a formal revenue spending policy that provides policy for programs with multiple revenue sources. However, the Finance Officers will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-county funds, county funds. For purposes of fund balance classification expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the County.

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General fund balance that is available for appropriation:

	\$27,060,438
Total fund balance-General Fund	
Less:	
Inventories	82,304
Long-term receivables	362,704
Stabilization by State Statute	7,034,566
Environmental Protection	417,203
Register of Deeds	167,439
Human Services	317,193
Tax Revaluation	139,758
Working Capital/ Fund Balance Policy	16,811,107
Remaining Fund Balance	1,728,164

Moore County has also adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund which instructs management to conduct the business of the County in such a manner that available fund balance is at least equal to or greater than 15% of budgeted expenditures with a targeted policy equal to 20%. Any portion of the General Fund balance in excess of 15% of budgeted expenditures may be appropriated to be transferred to a Capital Reserve Fund for future use for a specific purpose within a specified time frame except as provided for in the Resolution for Funding for Dempsey Hall Student Center Expansion and Deferred Maintenance Cost for Sandhills Community College, adopted by the Moore County Board of Commissioners on June 17, 2014, effective July 1, 2014.

The County Board may, from time-to-time, utilize fund balances that will reduce available fund balances below the 15.0% policy for the purposes of a declared fiscal emergency or other such global purpose as to protect the long-term fiscal security of Moore County. In such circumstances, after available fund balances have been calculated as part of closing-out a fiscal year, the Board will adopt a plan as part of the following year's budget process to restore the available fund balances to the policy level within 36 months from the date of the budget adoption. If restoration cannot be accomplished within such time period without severe hardship to the County, then the Board will establish a different but appropriate time period.

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts needed to pay any commitments related to purchase orders and contracts that remain unperformed at year-end.

Encumbrances	General Fund	Major Funds	Non-Major Funds
	\$337,271	\$0	\$729,202

Note 13.
Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

The County has several deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources is comprised of the following:

Source	Amount
Contributions to pension plan in current fiscal year	\$ 1,792,191
Pension related deferrals	\$ 143,990
Charge on refunding	3,741,570
Total	<u>\$ 5,677,751</u>

Deferred inflows of resources at year-end is comprised of the following:

Prepaid taxes (General Fund)	\$ 18,442
Prepaid taxes (Special Revenue)	132
Taxes Receivable, less penalties (General Fund)	746,947
EMS Receivable	34,675
Taxes Receivable, less penalties (Special Revenue)	67,707
Pension deferrals	1,120,072

Note 14.
Joint Ventures

The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina, the Moore County Board of Education, and Hoke County provides financial assistance for the operation of Sandhills Community College. Moore County, the State of North Carolina and the Moore County Board of Education each appoint four members and Hoke County appoints one member to the thirteen members Board of Trustees of the Community College. The Community College is included as a component unit of the State. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the Community College and also provides some financial support for the Community College's operations. In addition to providing annual appropriations for facilities, the County periodically issues general obligation bonds to provide financing for new and restructured facilities. Of the general obligation bonds issued for this purpose, \$11,559,704 in debt is still outstanding. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the Community College because of the statutory responsibility to provide funding for the Community College's facilities. The County contributed \$6,052,118 to the Community College for operating purposes, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. In addition, the County made debt service payments of \$1,689,098 during the fiscal year on general obligation bonds issued for Community College capital facilities. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2016. Complete financial statements may be obtained from the Community College's Administrative Offices at 3395 Airport Road, Pinehurst, NC 28374.

The County entered into two agreements with the Moore County Airport Authority (also a component unit) during the fiscal year. The first is a Management Agreement that defines the relationship between the County as the owner of the property and the Authority as manager of the fixed-based operations and the airport itself. The agreement also detailed the financial arrangement between the two entities and responsibilities for incurring debt. The County and the Airport Authority have a financial relationship in that there is an agreement for the County to provide financial services (accounts payable, purchase orders, payroll, etc.) on behalf of the Airport Authority. The Airport Authority pays the County \$20,400 annually for this service.

The County, along with seven municipalities (Aberdeen, Carthage, Pinebluff, Pinehurst, Robbins, Southern Pines and Whispering Pines), Moore County Schools and 2 non-incorporated communities adopted a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement to consolidate purchases resulting in lower costs of goods. A shared services website was also created and hosted by the Village of Pinehurst as a means of communications between the jurisdictions to share best practices and to coordinate purchasing efforts.

Note 15.

Jointly Governed Organization

The County participates in the operations of the Sandhills Regional Library System (Library) with four other local governments. The Library is governed by a fifteen-member Board of Trustees. Each participating government appoints three Board members to the Board of Trustees. None of the participating governments have an equity interest in the Library, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2016. In accordance with the intergovernmental agreement between the participating governments, the County appropriated \$10,000 to the Library to supplement its activities. Complete financial statements for the Library may be obtained from the Sandhills Regional Library System's offices at 412 East Franklin Street, Rockingham, NC 28379.

The County also participates in the Sandhills Center (Center) with eight other local governments. The Center is governed by a twenty-one member Area Board. A County Commissioner from each participating government sits on the Board. The remaining members are allocated based on a pro rata share agreed upon by joint resolution of all nine counties. The County Commissioners in each county then appoint these remaining members that are allotted to their county. None of the participating governments have an equity interest in the Center, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements of June 30, 2016. The County appropriated \$398,235 to the Center to supplement its activities. Complete financial statements for the center may be obtained from the Center's offices at 1120 Seven Lakes Drive, PO Box 9, West End, NC 27376.

Note 16.

Benefit Payments Issued by the State

The State, on behalf of the County, paid the amounts below directly to individual recipients from Federal and State monies. Moore County personnel are involved with certain functions, primarily eligibility determinations that cause benefit payments to be issued by the State. These amounts, which disclose the additional aid to county recipients, do not appear in the basic financial statements because they are not revenues and expenditures of the County.

	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>
Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF)	\$ 255,185	\$ -
CWS Adoption Assistance	-	137,755
IV-E Adopt	251,908	65,098
Medicaid	59,239,862	32,141,716
Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants and Children	1,208,366	-
SC/SA Domiciliary Care Payments	-	624,042
Health Choice	1,343,360	65,765

Note 17.

Special Item

The Moore County Airport Authority Hangar Debt originated on February 10, 2009 for \$1,800,000 for a period of 15 years. The Moore County Board of Commissioners approved to pay off the Hangar Debt for the Moore County Airport Authority on August 9, 2015 in the amount of \$1,229,354 with a total net savings of \$160,361.

Note 18.
Subsequent Event

Damage in certain areas of the State of North Carolina resulting from Hurricane Matthew was of sufficient severity and magnitude to warrant a major disaster declaration by the President. Hurricane Matthew struck North Carolina and caused serious flooding in several counties including Moore County. While there has been damage to buildings and other assets, as of the date of this report, it is unknown as to the extent of that damage.

On November 17, 2016, the County did an advance refunding and partially defeased certain limited obligation bonds, Limited Obligation Bonds, Series 2010, by placing the proceeds of the new bond, Limited Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2016, in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's financial statements. On November 17, 2016, \$18,130,000 of bonds outstanding is considered defeased. The county benefited a total savings of \$1,511,805 on debt service payments.

Moore County, North Carolina
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
Required Supplemental Financial Data
Schedule of Funding Progress

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Projected Unit Credit (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a % of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
12/31/1999	-	291,593	291,593	-	1,781,675	16.4
12/31/2000*	-	507,637	507,637	-	1,876,161	27.1
12/31/2001	-	585,356	585,356	-	1,996,112	29.3
12/31/2002	-	660,860	660,860	-	1,883,181	35.1
12/31/2003	-	738,128	738,128	-	2,203,993	33.5
12/31/2004	-	769,304	769,304	-	2,249,890	34.2
12/31/2005	-	814,541	814,541	-	2,533,561	32.2
12/31/2006	-	970,507	970,507	-	3,075,645	31.6
12/31/2007	-	1,061,779	1,061,779	-	3,286,053	32.3
12/31/2008	-	1,219,108	1,219,108	-	3,487,487	35.0
12/31/2009	-	1,735,737	1,735,737	-	3,497,887	49.6
12/31/2010	-	1,647,567	1,647,567	-	3,458,478	47.6
12/31/2011	-	1,842,014	1,842,014	-	3,588,580	51.33
12/31/2012	-	1,870,562	1,870,562	-	3,546,369	52.75
12/31/2013	-	2,201,698	2,201,698	-	3,211,101	68.57
12/31/2014	-	2,298,545	2,298,545	-	3,733,119	61.57
12/31/2015	-	2,908,252	2,908,252	-	3,666,321	79.32

* For the December 31, 2000 valuation date, several actuarial assumptions were revised. These revisions were due to an experience investigation prepared as of December 31, 1999 for the North Carolina Local Government Retirement System. Projected salary increases were increased from a range of 4.4%-8.5% to a range of 5.9%-9.8%. The remaining amortization period was also increased from 20 to 30 years. These changes in assumptions caused an increase in the cost of the Separation Allowance for Law Enforcement Officers.

Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as a part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows:

Valuation date	12/31/2015
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percent of pay closed
Remaining amortization period	15 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return*	3.57%
Projected salary increases*	3.50 – 7.35%
*Includes inflation at	3.00%

**Moore County, North Carolina
Other Postemployment Benefits
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Funding Progress**

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)- Projected Unit Credit (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a % of Covered Payroll ((b - a)/c)
12/31/2008	-	25,565,779	25,565,779	0.0%	24,260,477	105.4%
12/31/2011	-	22,126,257	22,126,257	0.0%	24,706,673	89.6%
12/31/2013	-	21,952,095	21,952,095	0.0%	23,141,890	94.9%
12/31/2015	-	21,266,884	21,266,884	0.0%	23,989,458	88.6%

**Moore County, North Carolina
Other Postemployment Benefits
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Employer Contributions**

Year Ending June 30	Annual Required Contributions	Percentage Contributed
2012	2,038,199	4.4%
2013	2,038,199	21.4%
2014	2,099,345	19.9%
2015	2,099,345	17.4%
2016	1,895,705	10.0%

Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows.

Valuation date	12/31/15
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percentage of pay, open
Remaining amortization period	30 Years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return*	4.00%
Pre-Medicare trend rate	7.75 – 5.00%
Post-Medicare trend rate	5.75 – 5.00%
Year of Ultimate trend rate	2022

*Includes inflation at	3.00%
------------------------	-------

SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)
Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System
Last Three Fiscal Years *

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) %	0.454%	0.431%	0.441%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) \$	\$ 2,036,087	\$ (2,541,216)	\$ 5,312,127
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 25,487,956	\$ 24,707,658	\$ 25,104,631
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	7.99%	(10.29%)	21.16%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	98.09%	102.64%	94.35%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

** This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

Schedule of County Contributions
Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System
Last 3 Fiscal Years

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,773,422	\$ 1,814,110	\$ 1,735,115
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	1,773,422	1,814,110	1,735,115
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 26,309,938	\$ 25,487,956	\$ 24,707,658
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	6.74%	7.12%	7.02%

SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)
Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund
Last Three Fiscal Years *

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) %	1.300%	1.265%	1.250%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)			
\$	\$ (301,701)	\$ (286,801)	\$ (267,047)
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 91,333	\$ 89,607	\$ 89,026
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)			
as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	(330.33%)	(320.07%)	(299.97%)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	197.29%	193.88%	190.50%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

Schedule of County Contributions
Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund
Last 3 Fiscal Years

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 18,769	\$ 10,396	\$ 10,331
Contributions in relation to the			
contractually required contribution	<u>18,769</u>	<u>10,396</u>	<u>10,331</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
 County's covered-employee payroll	 \$ 96,027	 \$ 91,333	 \$ 89,607
 Contributions as a percentage of			
covered-employee payroll	19.55%	11.38%	11.53%

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	2016		
	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Property taxes:			
Current year	\$ 54,456,187	\$ 54,674,874	\$ 218,687
Prior years	340,000	256,142	(83,858)
Penalties and interest	227,602	73,553	(154,049)
Total property taxes	55,023,789	55,004,569	(19,220)
Sales taxes:			
Local option sales tax	6,320,000	6,823,327	503,327
One-half cent local option sales tax	8,380,000	9,109,329	729,329
Total sales taxes	14,700,000	15,932,656	1,232,656
Other taxes and licenses:			
Privilege licenses	45,000	78,223	33,223
White good distribution	17,000	31,663	14,663
Scrap tire distribution	70,000	123,443	53,443
Electronic Recycling Distribution	7,000	8,961	1,961
Solid Waste Disposal tax distribution	20,000	36,789	16,789
Total other taxes and licenses	159,000	279,079	120,079
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues:			
Video franchise tax	25,000	16,020	(8,980)
ABC funds	282,000	322,194	40,194
State medicaid hold harmless	1,000,000	1,617,936	617,936
Total unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	1,307,000	1,956,150	649,150
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:			
Social services	7,914,609	7,494,160	(420,449)
Public health	1,600,713	1,880,585	279,872
Youth services	203,495	202,885	(610)
Older adults	830,216	840,155	9,939
Veterans services	-	1,907	1,907
Child support enforcement	668,992	786,094	117,102
Public safety	20,000	17,553	(2,447)
Court facility fees	250,000	228,175	(21,825)
Total restricted intergovernmental revenues	11,488,025	11,451,514	(36,511)
Investment income	145,000	267,454	122,454
Other revenues			
Miscellaneous	63,834	74,040	10,206
	63,834	74,040	10,206
Charges for services			
Day reporting fees	116,820	80,082	(36,738)
Register of deeds fees	1,879,000	2,028,006	149,006
Code enforcement fees	432,860	549,257	116,397
Fire inspection fees	2,500	6,985	4,485
Zoning/ord fees	12,000	16,902	4,902
GIS fees	92,000	92,720	720
Cooperative extension fees	100	565	465
Election fees	1,100	1,710	610
Aging fees	27,341	30,102	2,761
Landfill fees	1,195,000	1,533,942	338,942
Law enforcement fees	593,747	788,754	195,007
Recreation fees	155,550	139,648	(15,902)
Office service fees	64,047	24,372	(39,675)
Tax collection fees	385,747	429,365	43,618

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	2016		
	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Cost reimbursement fees	\$ 111,602	\$ 162,903	\$ 51,301
CDBG and grant administration fees	18,595	18,073	(522)
Municipality fuel sales	55,000	31,392	(23,608)
Animal operation fees	87,150	54,254	(32,896)
Total user fees	5,230,159	5,989,032	758,873
Donations	132,148	98,931	(33,217)
Payments from component units:			
ABC profit distribution	325,000	325,097	97
Airport Authority	20,400	20,400	-
Airport/CVB contributions	-	240,859	240,859
Total payments from component units	345,400	586,356	240,956
Total revenues	88,594,355	91,639,781	3,045,426
Expenditures:			
General government:			
Governing body	161,310	155,394	5,916
Administration	429,105	324,070	105,035
General fund assessment	(1,501,079)	(1,495,898)	(5,181)
Human resources	263,936	261,873	2,063
Financial services	665,877	662,431	3,446
County attorney	698,902	683,471	15,431
Tax	1,711,399	1,633,513	77,886
Elections	630,247	554,922	75,325
Register of deeds	1,512,064	1,444,725	67,339
Information technology	1,370,657	1,291,092	79,565
Property management	3,805,947	3,498,639	307,308
Total general government	9,748,365	9,014,232	734,133
Public safety:			
Sheriff/Detention Center	10,221,111	9,676,552	544,559
Day reporting center	116,820	62,995	53,825
Youth Services	89,797	86,845	2,952
Emergency management/E911	1,296,433	1,086,116	210,317
Animal Operations	850,203	807,673	42,530
Total public safety	12,574,364	11,720,181	854,183
Environmental protection and community development:			
Solid waste	2,112,460	2,108,608	3,852
Planning	966,100	880,295	85,805
GIS	296,856	288,587	8,269
Cooperative extension service	273,897	241,208	32,689
Soil and water conservation	225,786	225,723	63
Total environmental protection and community development	3,875,099	3,744,421	130,678
Human services:			
Health	3,848,271	3,658,433	189,838
Social services	11,303,534	9,920,772	1,382,762
Child support enforcement	667,768	660,268	7,500
Veterans' services	178,536	176,952	1,584
Older adults	1,422,089	1,349,656	72,433
Total human services	17,420,198	15,766,081	1,654,117

(Continued on following page)

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	2016		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Cultural and recreational:			
Library	\$ 557,305	\$ 553,052	\$ 4,253
Recreation and youth development	585,657	526,257	59,400
Total cultural and recreational	1,142,962	1,079,309	63,653
Education:			
Moore County Schools:			
Current	26,265,140	26,265,140	-
Capital outlay	750,000	750,000	-
Digital learning	1,054,081	622,381	431,700
	28,069,221	27,637,521	431,700
Sandhills Community College:			
Current	4,265,064	4,265,064	-
SCC Loan	1,124,928	1,124,928	-
SCC Deferred Maintenance Cost	662,127	662,127	-
	6,052,119	6,052,119	-
Total education	34,121,340	33,689,640	431,700
Grants - other	906,955	1,021,264	(114,309)
Capital outlay	1,508,081	1,063,946	444,135
Debt service:			
Principal	6,757,697	6,757,696	1
Interest	3,346,409	3,346,373	36
Total debt service	10,104,106	10,104,069	37
Total expenditures	91,401,470	87,203,143	4,198,327
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(2,807,115)	4,436,638	7,243,753
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers to other funds:			
Capital Project Funds	(3,559,716)	(3,559,716)	-
Special Revenue Funds	(34,333)	(34,333)	-
Total	(3,594,049)	(3,594,049)	-
Transfers from other funds:			
Capital Project Funds	2,101,482	2,161,535	60,053
Total	2,101,482	2,161,535	60,053
Sale of capital assets	20,000	40,791	20,791
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,472,567)	(1,391,723)	80,844
Special Item			
Debt Payment for Component Unit	(1,229,355)	(1,229,354)	1
Fund balance appropriated	5,509,037	-	(5,509,037)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 1,815,561	\$ 1,815,561
Reconciliation from budgetary basis of accounting to modified accrual basis			
Current year note receivable payments		(240,859)	
Net change in fund balance modified accrual		1,574,702	
Fund balance - beginning		25,485,736	
Fund balance - ending		\$ 27,060,438	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL RESERVE FOR DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

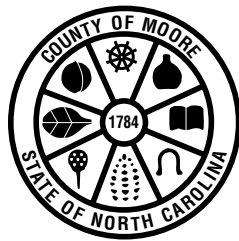
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfer from capital reserve fund for governmental projects	\$ 6,248,783	\$ 6,248,783	\$ -	\$ 6,248,783	\$ -
Transfer to capital reserve for governmental projects	(3,089,021)	(3,089,021)	-	(3,089,021)	-
Transfer to general fund	(3,159,762)	(3,159,762)	-	(3,159,762)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance - beginning			-		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL RESERVE FOR GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:					
Investment Earnings	\$ 10,278	\$ 21,313	\$ -	\$ 21,313	\$ 11,035
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfer from general fund	44,840,902	41,581,488	3,259,414	44,840,902	-
Transfer from enterprise fund	2,944,046	2,944,046	-	2,944,046	-
Transfer from capital project fund	1,403,364	1,657,260	-	1,657,260	253,896
Transfer from capital reserve for debt services	3,089,021	3,089,021	-	3,089,021	-
Transfer to general fund	(32,826,829)	(7,422,231)	(1,229,355)	(8,651,586)	24,175,243
Transfer to capital reserve fund for debt service	(6,248,783)	(6,248,783)	-	(6,248,783)	-
Transfer to enterprise fund	(2,944,046)	(2,944,046)	-	(2,944,046)	-
Transfer to capital project fund	(10,530,404)	(10,530,404)	-	(10,530,404)	-
Transfer to internal service fund	(1,991,445)	(1,991,445)	-	(1,991,445)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(2,264,174)	20,134,906	2,030,059	22,164,965	24,429,139
Fund balance appropriated:	2,253,896	-	-	-	(2,253,896)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 20,156,219	\$ 2,030,059	\$ 22,186,278	\$ 22,186,278
Fund balance - beginning			20,156,219		
Fund balance - ending			\$ 22,186,278		



COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Project Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets			
Cash	\$ 2,617,887	\$ 923,042	\$ 3,540,929
Receivables:			
Property taxes	102,382	-	102,382
Accounts receivable	792,621	-	792,621
Due from other governments and agencies	-	232,101	232,101
Restricted cash and investments	649,565	4,111,896	4,761,461
Total assets	<u>\$ 4,162,455</u>	<u>\$ 5,267,039</u>	<u>\$ 9,429,494</u>
Liabilities			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 227,458	\$ 25,739	\$ 253,197
Due to other funds	-	50,000	50,000
Advances from grantors	649,565	-	649,565
Accounts payable from restricted assets	41,403	233,508	274,911
Total liabilities	<u>918,426</u>	<u>309,247</u>	<u>1,227,673</u>
Deferred inflows of resources			
EMS receivable	34,675	-	34,675
Prepaid taxes	132	-	132
Property tax receivable	67,707	-	67,707
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>102,514</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>102,514</u>
Fund balances:			
Restricted for:			
Stabilization by state statute	928,869	825,055	1,753,924
Emergency Telephone System	1,174,863	-	1,174,863
Fire protection	82,833	-	82,833
Human services	58,227	-	58,227
Future Parks & Recreation expenditures	23,550	-	23,550
Financing agreement compliance	-	4,111,896	4,111,896
Committed fund balance			
Committed for general government	-	115,368	115,368
Committed for public safety	-	368,326	368,326
Committed for environmental protection and community development	-	24,267	24,267
Committed for cultural and recreational	4,991	-	4,991
Assigned fund balance			
Assigned for public safety	1,078,631	-	1,078,631
Assigned for environmental protection	63,862	-	63,862
Unassigned fund balance	(274,311)	(487,120)	(761,431)
Total fund balances	<u>3,141,515</u>	<u>4,957,792</u>	<u>8,099,307</u>
 Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	 <u>\$ 4,162,455</u>	 <u>\$ 5,267,039</u>	 <u>\$ 9,429,494</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Project Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ 5,663,995	\$ -	\$ 5,663,995
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	1,693,347	950,179	2,643,526
Charges for services	3,793,044	-	3,793,044
Other revenues	6,869	5,164	12,033
Investment income	7,085	9,513	16,598
Donations	1,085	-	1,085
Total revenues	<u>11,165,425</u>	<u>964,856</u>	<u>12,130,281</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
Public safety	9,840,864	-	9,840,864
Environmental protection and community development	258,827	-	258,827
Human services	992,315	-	992,315
Cultural and recreational	43,989	-	43,989
Capital outlay	622,634	1,786,735	2,409,369
Debt service:			
Principal	25,020	-	25,020
Interest	2,498	3,654,268	3,656,766
Bond of issuance costs	-	238,052	238,052
Total expenditures	<u>11,786,147</u>	<u>5,679,055</u>	<u>17,465,202</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(620,722)</u>	<u>(4,714,199)</u>	<u>(5,334,921)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)			
Transfers from other funds	74,333	300,302	374,635
Transfers to other funds	-	(972,180)	(972,180)
Capital lease proceeds	335,866	-	335,866
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	12,876	-	12,876
Payment to bond trustees	-	(46,825,000)	(46,825,000)
Refunding bonds issued	-	42,380,000	42,380,000
Bond premium	-	8,357,700	8,357,700
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>423,075</u>	<u>3,240,822</u>	<u>3,663,897</u>
Net change in fund balances	(197,647)	(1,473,377)	(1,671,024)
Fund balance - beginning	<u>3,339,162</u>	<u>6,431,169</u>	<u>9,770,331</u>
Fund balance - ending	<u><u>\$ 3,141,515</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,957,792</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,099,307</u></u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds 6/30/2015

	Emergency Medical Services Fund	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Soil & Water District Fund	2015 Dixie Softball World Series Fund	Grants Fund	Moore County Transportation Services Fund	Moore County Fire District	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Assets								
Cash	\$ 1,274,469	\$ 1,190,574	\$ 64,587	\$ 4,991	\$ -	\$ 328	\$ 82,938	\$ 2,617,887
Receivables:								
Property taxes, net	34,675	-	-	-	-	-	67,707	102,382
Accounts receivable	459,744	34,450	-	-	136,971	126,142	35,314	792,621
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	-	-	649,565	-	-	649,565
Total assets	\$ 1,768,888	\$ 1,225,024	\$ 64,587	\$ 4,991	\$ 786,536	\$ 126,470	\$ 185,959	\$ 4,162,455
Liabilities								
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 195,809	\$ 15,711	\$ 725	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,211	\$ 2	\$ 227,458
Advances from grantors	-	-	-	-	649,565	-	-	649,565
Accounts payable from restricted assets	-	-	-	-	41,403	-	-	41,403
Total liabilities	195,809	15,711	725	-	690,968	15,211	2	918,426
Deferred inflows of resources								
EMS receivable	34,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,675
Prepaid taxes	29	-	-	-	-	-	103	132
Property tax receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,707	67,707
Total deferred inflows of resources	34,704	-	-	-	-	-	67,810	102,514
Fund balances:								
Restricted for:								
Stabilization by state statute	459,744	34,450	-	-	273,219	126,142	35,314	928,869
Emergency Telephone System	-	1,174,863	-	-	-	-	-	1,174,863
Fire protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,833	82,833
Human services	-	-	-	-	58,227	-	-	58,227
Future Parks & Recreation expenditures	-	-	-	-	23,550	-	-	23,550
Committed fund balance	-	-	-	4,991	-	-	-	4,991
Committed for cultural and recreational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned fund balance	1,078,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,078,631
Assigned for public safety	-	-	63,862	-	-	-	-	63,862
Assigned for environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned for cultural & recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(259,428)	(14,883)	-	(274,311)
Total fund balances	1,538,375	1,209,313	63,862	4,991	95,568	111,259	118,147	3,141,515
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 1,768,888	\$ 1,225,024	\$ 64,587	\$ 4,991	\$ 786,536	\$ 126,470	\$ 185,959	\$ 4,162,455

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Emergency Medical Services Fund	Emergency Telephone Services Fund	Soil & Water District Fund	2015 Dixie Softball World Series Fund	Grants Fund	Moore County Transportation Services Fund	Moore County Fire District	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Revenues								
Property taxes	\$ 2,369,595	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,294,400	\$ 5,663,995
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	320,892	413,396	3,600	-	550,440	405,019	-	1,693,347
Charges for services	3,160,926	-	20,983	38,635	-	572,500	-	3,793,044
Other revenues	-	-	-	6,869	-	-	-	6,869
Investment income	153	6,932	-	-	-	-	-	7,085
Donations	1,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,085
Total revenues	5,852,651	420,328	24,583	45,504	550,440	977,519	3,294,400	11,165,425
Expenditures								
Current:								
Public safety	6,002,837	222,619	-	-	245,513	-	3,369,895	9,840,864
Environmental protection	-	-	14,630	-	244,197	-	-	258,827
Human services	-	-	-	-	28,289	964,026	-	992,315
Cultural and recreational	-	-	-	43,113	876	-	-	43,989
Capital outlay	597,124	-	-	-	20,977	4,533	-	622,634
Debt service:								
Principal	25,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,020
Interest	2,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,498
Total expenditures	6,627,479	222,619	14,630	43,113	539,852	968,559	3,369,895	11,786,147
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(774,828)	197,709	9,953	2,391	10,588	8,960	(75,495)	(620,722)
Other financing sources (uses)								
Transfers from other funds	40,000	7,704	-	-	26,629	-	-	74,333
Transfers to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital lease proceeds	335,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,866
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	12,876	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,876
Total other financing sources (uses)	388,742	7,704	-	-	26,629	-	-	423,075
Net change in fund balances	(386,086)	205,413	9,953	2,391	37,217	8,960	(75,495)	(197,647)
Fund balance - beginning	1,924,461	1,003,900	53,909	2,600	58,351	102,299	193,642	3,339,162
Fund balance - ending	\$ 1,538,375	\$ 1,209,313	\$ 63,862	\$ 4,991	\$ 95,568	\$ 111,259	\$ 118,147	\$ 3,141,515

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	2016		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues:			
Property taxes	\$ 2,369,115	\$ 2,369,595	\$ 480
Charges for services	2,940,000	3,160,926	220,926
Donations	935	1,085	150
Investment income	-	153	153
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	290,000	320,892	30,892
Total revenues	<u>5,600,050</u>	<u>5,852,651</u>	<u>252,601</u>
Expenditures:			
Current operating:			
Public safety	6,104,924	6,002,837	102,087
Capital outlay	676,827	597,124	79,703
Debt service			
Principal	25,022	25,020	2
Interest	2,498	2,498	-
Total expenditures	<u>6,809,271</u>	<u>6,627,479</u>	<u>181,792</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,209,221)</u>	<u>(774,828)</u>	<u>434,393</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfer from County Buildings Project	40,000	40,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	12,876	12,876
Capital lease proceeds	335,866	335,866	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>335,866</u>	<u>348,742</u>	<u>12,876</u>
Fund balance appropriated	<u>833,355</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(833,355)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(386,086)</u>	<u>\$ (386,086)</u>
Fund balance - beginning		<u>1,924,461</u>	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 1,538,375</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	2016		Variance
	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Investment Income	\$ -	\$ 6,932	\$ 6,932
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	413,395	413,396	1
Total revenues	<u>413,395</u>	<u>420,328</u>	<u>6,933</u>
Expenditures:			
Public safety	304,406	222,619	81,787
Capital outlay	108,989	-	108,989
Total expenditures	<u>413,395</u>	<u>222,619</u>	<u>190,776</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>197,709</u>	<u>197,709</u>
Other financing uses:			
Transfer from general fund	<u>-</u>	<u>7,704</u>	<u>7,704</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>205,413</u>	<u>\$ 205,413</u>
Fund balance - beginning		<u>1,003,900</u>	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 1,209,313</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SOIL & WATER DISTRICT FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	2016		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 18,318	\$ 20,983	\$ 2,665
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	3,600	3,600	-
Total revenues	<u>21,918</u>	<u>24,583</u>	<u>2,665</u>
Expenditures:			
Environmental protection	23,440	14,630	8,810
Total expenditures	<u>23,440</u>	<u>14,630</u>	<u>8,810</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,522)</u>	<u>9,953</u>	<u>11,475</u>
Fund balance appropriated:	<u>1,522</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,522)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>9,953</u>	<u>\$ 9,953</u>
Fund balance - beginning		<u>53,909</u>	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 63,862</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

2015 DIXIE SOFTBALL WORLD SERIES

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Budget	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:					
Charges for services	\$ 88,100	\$ 375	\$ 38,635	\$ 39,010	\$ (49,090)
Donations	8,000	-	-	-	(8,000)
Other revenues	13,900	2,225	6,869	9,094	(4,806)
Total revenues	<u>110,000</u>	<u>2,600</u>	<u>45,504</u>	<u>48,104</u>	<u>(61,896)</u>
Expenditures:					
Current operating:					
Cultural & recreational	110,000	-	43,113	43,113	66,887
Total expenditures	<u>110,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>43,113</u>	<u>43,113</u>	<u>66,887</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>2,600</u>	<u>2,391</u>	<u>4,991</u>	<u>4,991</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)					
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,600</u>	<u>2,391</u>	<u>\$ 4,991</u>	<u>\$ 4,991</u>
Fund balance - beginning			<u>2,600</u>		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ 4,991</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

GRANTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Closed Projects	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:						
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	\$ 3,919,217	\$ 2,210,507	\$ 550,440	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,750,947	\$ (1,168,270)
Expenditures:						
Public safety	1,985,985	1,208,456	245,513	10,000	1,443,969	542,016
Environmental Protection	1,280,209	549,468	244,197	-	793,665	486,544
Human services	562,634	322,617	28,289	-	350,906	211,728
Cultural and recreational	40,781	16,355	876	-	17,231	23,550
Capital outlay	475,870	454,893	20,977	-	475,870	-
Total expenditures	4,345,479	2,551,789	539,852	10,000	3,081,641	1,263,838
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(426,262)	(341,282)	10,588	-	(330,694)	95,568
Other financing sources:						
Transfer to general fund	(31,494)	(31,494)	-	-	(31,494)	-
Transfer to capital project fund	(27,205)	(27,205)	-	-	(27,205)	-
Transfer from 2011 Dixie Youth fund	9,583	9,583	-	-	9,583	-
Transfer from general fund	475,378	448,749	26,629	-	475,378	-
Total revenues	426,262	399,633	26,629	-	426,262	-
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 58,351	37,217	\$ -	\$ 95,568	\$ 95,568
Fund balance - beginning			58,351			
Fund balance - ending			\$ 95,568			

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

MOORE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	2016		Variance
	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	\$ 393,324	\$ 405,019	\$ 11,695
Charges for services	669,062	572,500	(96,562)
Total revenues	<u>1,062,386</u>	<u>977,519</u>	<u>(84,867)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current operating:			
Human services	1,057,448	964,026	93,422
Capital outlay	4,938	4,533	405
Total expenditures	<u>1,062,386</u>	<u>968,559</u>	<u>93,827</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>8,960</u>	<u>8,960</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>8,960</u>	<u>\$ 8,960</u>
Fund balance - beginning		<u>102,299</u>	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 111,259</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FIRE DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	2016		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes			
Current year	\$ 3,331,665	\$ 3,281,185	\$ (50,480)
Penalties and interest	-	13,215	13,215
Total revenues	<u>3,331,665</u>	<u>3,294,400</u>	<u>(37,265)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current			
Public safety			
Crestline	74,397	74,397	-
Eastwood	158,229	158,229	-
Seven Lakes	265,384	265,384	-
Pinehurst	141,441	141,441	-
High Falls	104,957	104,957	-
Eagle Springs	169,126	169,126	-
Carthage	235,122	235,122	-
Southern Pines	491,173	491,173	-
Pinebluff	199,598	199,598	-
Robbins	178,355	178,355	-
Cameron	-	23	(23)
Aberdeen	50,883	50,883	-
West End	306,850	306,850	-
Crains Creek	128,763	128,763	-
Whispering Pines	76,715	76,715	-
Westmoore	131,850	131,850	-
Cypress Pointe	657,029	657,029	-
Capital reserve	155,435	-	155,435
Total expenditures	<u>3,525,307</u>	<u>3,369,895</u>	<u>155,412</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(193,642)</u>	<u>(75,495)</u>	<u>118,147</u>
Fund balance appropriated	<u>193,642</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(193,642)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(75,495)</u>	<u>\$ (75,495)</u>
Fund balance - beginning		<u>193,642</u>	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 118,147</u>	



COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
June 30, 2016**

	Airport Project	CDBG Fund	School/College Project Fund	County Buildings Project Fund	Emergency Communication Narrow Banding Project	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
Assets						
Cash	\$ 24,463	\$ 24,267	\$ 187	\$ 178,285	\$ 695,840	\$ 923,042
Due from other governments and agencies	40,561	-	191,354	186	-	232,101
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	4,111,896	-	-	4,111,896
Total assets	<u>\$ 65,024</u>	<u>\$ 24,267</u>	<u>\$ 4,303,437</u>	<u>\$ 178,471</u>	<u>\$ 695,840</u>	<u>\$ 5,267,039</u>
Liabilities						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 25,739	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,739
Due to other funds	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
Accounts payable from restricted assets	-	-	233,508	-	-	233,508
Total liabilities	<u>25,739</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>283,508</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>309,247</u>
Fund balances:						
Restricted for:						
Stabilization by state statute	237,959	-	196,479	63,103	327,514	825,055
Financing agreement compliance	-	-	4,111,896	-	-	4,111,896
Committed fund balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed for airport capital project	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed for general government	-	-	-	115,368	-	115,368
Committed for human services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed for public safety	-	-	-	-	368,326	368,326
Committed for environmental protection and community development	-	24,267	-	-	-	24,267
Unassigned fund balance	-	-	(288,446)	-	-	(288,446)
Unassigned for general government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned for environmental protection and community development	(198,674)	-	-	-	-	(198,674)
Total fund balances	<u>39,285</u>	<u>24,267</u>	<u>4,019,929</u>	<u>178,471</u>	<u>695,840</u>	<u>4,957,792</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 65,024</u>	<u>\$ 24,267</u>	<u>\$ 4,303,437</u>	<u>\$ 178,471</u>	<u>\$ 695,840</u>	<u>\$ 5,267,039</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	Airport Project	CDBG Project	School/College Project Fund	County Buildings Project Fund	Emergency Communication Narrow Banding Project	Capital Reserve For Capital Projects For SCC	Capital Reserve For Debt Service For SCC	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
Revenues								
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	\$ 99,797	\$ 54,087	\$ 796,295	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 950,179
Investment income	-	-	9,364	149	-	-	-	9,513
Other revenues	-	-	4,978	186	-	-	-	5,164
Total revenues	99,797	54,087	810,637	335	-	-	-	964,856
Expenditures								
Current:								
Capital outlay	112,562	54,087	1,465,799	154,287	-	-	-	1,786,735
Debt service:								
Interest	-	-	3,654,268	-	-	-	-	3,654,268
Bond issuance costs	-	-	238,052	-	-	-	-	238,052
Total expenditures	112,562	54,087	5,358,119	154,287	-	-	-	5,679,055
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(12,765)	-	(4,547,482)	(153,952)	-	-	-	(4,714,199)
Other financing sources (uses)								
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	208,048	92,254	300,302
Transfers to other funds	(124,030)	-	(5,805)	(40,000)	-	(662,127)	(140,218)	(972,180)
Payment to bond trustees	-	-	(46,825,000)	-	-	-	-	(46,825,000)
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	42,380,000	-	-	-	-	42,380,000
Bonds premium	-	-	8,357,700	-	-	-	-	8,357,700
Total other financing sources	(124,030)	-	3,906,895	(40,000)	-	(454,079)	(47,964)	3,240,822
Net change in fund balances	(136,795)	-	(640,587)	(193,952)	-	(454,079)	(47,964)	(1,473,377)
Fund balance - beginning	176,080	24,267	4,660,516	372,423	695,840	454,079	47,964	6,431,169
Fund balance - ending	\$ 39,285	\$ 24,267	\$ 4,019,929	\$ 178,471	\$ 695,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,957,792

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

AIRPORT CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Closed Projects	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:						
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	\$ 3,127,284	\$ 2,912,780	\$ 99,797	\$ 237,230	\$ 2,775,347	\$ (351,937)
Other revenues	280,762	283,639	-	1,071	282,568	1,806
Total revenues	<u>3,408,046</u>	<u>3,196,419</u>	<u>99,797</u>	<u>238,301</u>	<u>3,057,915</u>	<u>(350,131)</u>
Expenditures:						
Capital outlay	3,504,373	3,265,985	112,562	263,589	3,114,958	389,415
Total expenditures	<u>3,504,373</u>	<u>3,265,985</u>	<u>112,562</u>	<u>263,589</u>	<u>3,114,958</u>	<u>389,415</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(96,327)</u>	<u>(69,566)</u>	<u>(12,765)</u>	<u>(25,288)</u>	<u>(57,043)</u>	<u>39,284</u>
Other financing sources (uses):						
Transfers to other funds	(377,927)	(253,896)	(124,030)	-	(377,926)	1
Transfers from other funds	474,254	499,542	-	25,288	474,254	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>96,327</u>	<u>245,646</u>	<u>(124,030)</u>	<u>25,288</u>	<u>96,328</u>	<u>1</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 176,080</u>	<u>(136,795)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 39,285</u>	<u>\$ 39,285</u>
Fund balance - beginning			<u>176,080</u>			
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ 39,285</u>			

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

CDBG CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:					
IDA 10-C-2215	\$ 70,000	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ (25,000)
Scattered Site 12-C-2425	225,000	167,053	54,087	221,140	(3,860)
Other revenues	5,000	16,767	-	16,767	11,767
Total revenues	<u>300,000</u>	<u>228,820</u>	<u>54,087</u>	<u>282,907</u>	<u>(17,093)</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay:					
Matching Funds For IDA Grant	15,000	2,500	-	2,500	12,500
Atex Technologies	-	146	-	146	(146)
IDA 10-C-2215	70,000	45,000	-	45,000	25,000
Scattered Site 12-C-2425	<u>225,000</u>	<u>167,053</u>	<u>54,087</u>	<u>221,140</u>	<u>3,860</u>
Total expenditures	<u>310,000</u>	<u>214,699</u>	<u>54,087</u>	<u>268,786</u>	<u>41,214</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(10,000)</u>	<u>14,121</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,121</u>	<u>24,121</u>
Other financing sources:					
Transfers from other funds:	10,000	10,146	-	10,146	146
Total other financing sources	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,146</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,146</u>	<u>146</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,267</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 24,267</u>	<u>\$ 24,267</u>
Fund balance - beginning			<u>24,267</u>		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ 24,267</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHOOL/COLLEGE BOND CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenues					
NC Rural Center grant	\$ 202,933	\$ 202,933	\$ -	\$ 202,933	\$ -
Public school building					
Capital fund	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	-
Public school building					
Capital fund - lottery	8,487,054	6,018,244	796,295	6,814,539	(1,672,515)
Investment income	5,192,546	4,057,176	9,364	4,066,540	(1,126,006)
Other revenues	1,253,684	1,275,718	4,978	1,280,696	27,012
Total revenues	<u>16,936,217</u>	<u>13,354,071</u>	<u>810,637</u>	<u>14,164,708</u>	<u>(2,771,509)</u>
Expenditures:					
Debt service:					
Principal payment	6,171,879	6,171,879	-	6,171,879	-
Interest and other charges	5,405,900	621,749	3,654,268	4,276,017	1,129,883
Bonds issuance costs	1,088,131	807,875	238,052	1,045,927	42,204
Capital outlay:					
College projects	27,082,184	26,987,198	48,927	27,036,125	46,059
School projects	91,737,129	84,746,964	1,416,872	86,163,836	5,573,293
Total expenditures	<u>131,485,223</u>	<u>119,335,665</u>	<u>5,358,119</u>	<u>124,693,784</u>	<u>6,791,439</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(114,549,006)</u>	<u>(105,981,594)</u>	<u>(4,547,482)</u>	<u>(110,529,076)</u>	<u>4,019,930</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Bonds issued	106,000,000	106,000,000	-	106,000,000	-
Refunding bonds issued	58,135,000	15,755,000	42,380,000	58,135,000	-
Bonds premium	9,310,412	952,711	8,357,700	9,310,411	(1)
Transfer from capital reserve fund	6,266,029	6,266,029	-	6,266,029	-
Payment to bond trustees	(62,153,121)	(15,328,121)	(46,825,000)	(62,153,121)	-
Transfer to general fund	(3,009,314)	(3,003,509)	(5,805)	(3,009,314)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>114,549,006</u>	<u>110,642,110</u>	<u>3,906,895</u>	<u>114,549,005</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,660,516</u>	<u>(640,587)</u>	<u>\$ 4,019,929</u>	<u>\$ 4,019,929</u>
Fund balance - beginning			<u>4,660,516</u>		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ 4,019,929</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY BUILDINGS CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:					
Other revenues	\$ 354,750	\$ 379,352	\$ 186	\$ 379,538	\$ 24,788
Investment income	100,580	102,766	149	102,915	2,335
Total Revenues	<u>455,330</u>	<u>482,118</u>	<u>335</u>	<u>482,453</u>	<u>27,123</u>
Expenditures:					
Debt Service:					
Principal	1,062,501	1,062,501	-	1,062,501	-
Interest and other charges	58,977	58,977	-	58,977	-
Bonds issuance costs	396,573	396,573	-	396,573	-
Capital outlay	35,564,642	35,259,007	154,287	35,413,294	151,348
Total expenditures	<u>37,082,693</u>	<u>36,777,058</u>	<u>154,287</u>	<u>36,931,345</u>	<u>151,348</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(36,627,363)</u>	<u>(36,294,940)</u>	<u>(153,952)</u>	<u>(36,448,892)</u>	<u>178,471</u>
Other financing sources(uses):					
Limited obligation bonds issued	29,830,000	29,830,000	-	29,830,000	-
Bonds premium	2,377,900	2,377,900	-	2,377,900	-
Transfer from capital project fund	4,010,479	4,010,479	-	4,010,479	-
Transfer from general fund	1,859,848	1,859,848	-	1,859,848	-
Transfer to internal service fund	(7,500)	(7,500)	-	(7,500)	-
Transfer to special revenue fund	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	(40,000)	-
Transfer to capital project fund	(1,403,364)	(1,403,364)	-	(1,403,364)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>36,627,363</u>	<u>36,667,363</u>	<u>(40,000)</u>	<u>36,627,363</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 372,423</u>	<u>(193,952)</u>	<u>\$ 178,471</u>	<u>\$ 178,471</u>
Fund balance - beginning			<u>372,423</u>		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ 178,471</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION NARROW BANDING CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	\$ 4,680,641	\$ 3,984,801	\$ -	\$ 3,984,801	\$ 695,840
Total expenditures	<u>4,680,641</u>	<u>3,984,801</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,984,801</u>	<u>695,840</u>
Other financing sources:					
Transfer from other funds	<u>4,680,641</u>	<u>4,680,641</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,680,641</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 695,840</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 695,840</u>	<u>\$ 695,840</u>
Fund balance - beginning			<u>695,840</u>		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ 695,840</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR SANDHILLS COMMUNITY COLLEGE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfer from general fund	\$ 662,127	\$ 454,079	\$ 208,048	\$ 662,127	\$ -
Transfer to general fund	(662,127)	-	(662,127)	(662,127)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	454,079	(454,079)	-	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 454,079</u>	<u>(454,079)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance - beginning			454,079		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL RESERVE FOR DEBT SERVICE FOR SANDHILLS COMMUNITY COLLEGE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfer from general fund	\$ 140,218	\$ 47,964	\$ 92,254	\$ 140,218	\$ -
Transfer to general fund	(140,218)	-	(140,218)	(140,218)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	47,964	(47,964)	-	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 47,964</u>	<u>(47,964)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance - beginning			47,964		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ -</u>		



COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT - OPERATIONS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	2016		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 4,340,898	\$ 5,198,157	\$ 857,259
Nonoperating revenues:			
Investment income	-	414	414
Net assets appropriated	46,063	-	(46,063)
Total revenues	<u>\$ 4,386,961</u>	<u>\$ 5,198,571</u>	<u>\$ 811,610</u>
Operating expenditures:			
Salaries and fringe benefits	\$ 1,351,960	\$ 1,274,284	\$ 77,676
Operational expenditures	1,016,247	905,961	110,286
Professional services	80,400	79,170	1,230
Repairs and maintenance	197,314	143,639	53,675
Total operating expenditures	<u>2,645,921</u>	<u>2,403,054</u>	<u>242,867</u>
Nonoperating expenditures:			
Interest expense	399,600	399,600	-
Transfer to WPCP - Capital Reserve Fund	14,407	14,407	-
Budgetary appropriations:			
Principal payments on long-term debt	1,061,220	1,054,456	6,764
Capital outlay	265,813	129,553	136,260
Total other expenditures	<u>1,327,033</u>	<u>1,184,009</u>	<u>143,024</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 4,386,961</u>	<u>\$ 4,001,070</u>	<u>\$ 385,891</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:			
Total revenues - modified accrual basis		\$ 5,198,571	
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis		4,001,070	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		<u>1,197,501</u>	
Adjustments to full accrual basis:			
Depreciation		(1,691,132)	
Principal payments on long-term debt		1,054,456	
Decrease in accrued interest		3,650	
Decrease in accrued payroll		24,140	
Increase in accrued vacation pay		(5,977)	
Increase in other postemployment benefits		(51,709)	
Contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year		53,203	
Pension expense		(33,351)	
Transfer to WPCP - Capital Reserve Fund		14,407	
Capital outlay		129,553	
Less amounts not capitalized		<u>(101,001)</u>	
Change in Net Position		<u>\$ 593,740</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
ENTERPRISE FUND
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Loan issued	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -
Other revenues	-	417,642	-	417,642	417,642
Tranfers from WPCP - capital reserve fund	4,320,000	4,320,000	-	4,320,000	-
Tranfers from water pollution control plant - operations	1,127,000	1,127,000	-	1,127,000	-
Total revenues	<u>\$ 25,447,000</u>	<u>\$ 25,864,642</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 25,864,642</u>	<u>\$ 417,642</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	\$ 25,447,000	\$ 25,142,880	\$ 31,941	\$ 25,174,821	\$ 272,179
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 25,447,000</u>	<u>\$ 25,142,880</u>	<u>\$ 31,941</u>	<u>\$ 25,174,821</u>	<u>\$ 272,179</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ -		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			31,941		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			<u>(31,941)</u>		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Capital outlay			31,941		
Less amounts not capitalized			<u>-</u>		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT - INTERCEPTOR SEWER REHABILITATION CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Loan issued	\$ 1,323,050	\$ 1,089,109	\$ -	\$ 1,089,109	\$ (233,941)
Other revenues	-	9,857	-	9,857	9,857
Tranfers from water pollution control plant - operations	26,461	26,461	-	26,461	-
Total revenues	<u>\$ 1,349,511</u>	<u>\$ 1,125,427</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,125,427</u>	<u>\$ (224,084)</u>
Expenditures:					
Loan issuance costs	\$ 26,461	\$ 24,008	\$ -	\$ 24,008	\$ 2,453
Capital outlay	1,323,050	1,076,002		1,076,002	247,048
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 1,349,511</u>	<u>\$ 1,100,010</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,100,010</u>	<u>\$ 249,501</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ -		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			-		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			-		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Loan proceeds			-		
Capital outlay			-		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
ENTERPRISE FUND
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT - CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Transfers from capital reserve fund	\$ 2,944,046	\$ 2,944,046	\$ -	\$ 2,944,046	\$ -
Transfers from water pollution control plant - operations	3,155,226	3,140,819	14,407	3,155,226	-
Transfers from Public Utilities - operations	648,069	382,636	265,433	648,069	-
Transfers from East Moore Water District fund	10,074	-	10,074	10,074	-
Total revenues	<u>\$ 6,757,415</u>	<u>\$ 6,467,501</u>	<u>\$ 289,914</u>	<u>\$ 6,757,415</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
 Transfers to water pollution control plant - capital	 \$ 4,320,000	 \$ 4,320,000	 \$ -	 \$ 4,320,000	 \$ -
Transfers to 2013 Water Source Capital Project	2,437,415	2,147,501	289,914	2,437,415	-
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 6,757,415</u>	<u>\$ 6,467,501</u>	<u>\$ 289,914</u>	<u>\$ 6,757,415</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ 289,914		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			289,914		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			-		
 Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Transfers from WPCP - operations			(14,407)		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ (14,407)</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
PUBLIC UTILITIES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	2016		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 9,410,471	\$ 9,740,537	\$ 330,066
Other revenues	5,000	26,046	21,046
Total operating revenues	<u>9,415,471</u>	<u>9,766,583</u>	<u>351,112</u>
Nonoperating revenues:			
Investment income	3,175	1,787	(1,388)
Gain on disposal of capital assets	10,000	-	(10,000)
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>13,175</u>	<u>1,787</u>	<u>(11,388)</u>
Loan issued	<u>570,184</u>	<u>520,184</u>	<u>(50,000)</u>
Net assets appropriated	<u>2,154,240</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,154,240)</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 12,153,070</u>	<u>\$ 10,288,554</u>	<u>\$ (1,864,516)</u>
Operating expenditures:			
Salaries and fringe benefits	\$ 2,318,399	\$ 2,231,067	\$ 87,332
Operational expenditures	5,070,985	5,028,948	42,037
Professional services	237,777	168,358	69,419
Repairs and maintenance	787,472	649,373	138,099
Total operating expenditures	<u>8,414,633</u>	<u>8,077,746</u>	<u>336,887</u>
Nonoperating expenditures:			
Interest expense & debt fees	<u>367,604</u>	<u>354,229</u>	<u>13,375</u>
Transfer to Capital Reserve for Enterprise Fund	<u>265,433</u>	<u>265,433</u>	<u>-</u>
Transfer to Water Source Capital Project	<u>1,630,000</u>	<u>1,630,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Budgetary appropriations:			
Principal payments on long-term debt	619,559	571,254	48,305
Capital outlay	855,841	498,665	357,176
Total other expenditures	<u>1,475,400</u>	<u>1,069,919</u>	<u>405,481</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 12,153,070</u>	<u>\$ 11,397,327</u>	<u>\$ 755,743</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:			
Total revenues - modified accrual basis		\$ 10,288,554	
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis		<u>11,397,327</u>	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		(1,108,773)	
Adjustments to full accrual basis:			
Depreciation		(1,143,729)	
Loan issued		(520,184)	
Principal payments on long-term debt		571,254	
Decrease in accrued payroll		63,678	
Increase in accrued vacation pay		(7,783)	
Increase in other postemployment benefits		(108,861)	
Decrease in compensation benefits		108	
Decrease in debt interest accrued		655	
Decrease in deferred revenues		4,979	
Contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year		106,405	
Pension expense		(66,703)	
Transfer to Water Source Capital Project		1,630,000	
Capital outlay		498,665	
Less amounts not capitalized		<u>(1,700)</u>	
Change in Net Position		<u>\$ (81,989)</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
ENTERPRISE FUND
2010 LOB PUBLIC UTILITIES - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Nonoperating revenues:					
Investment income	\$ 29,769	\$ 30,081	\$ 43	\$ 30,124	\$ 355
Other revenues	103,342	103,341	-	103,341	(1)
Total nonoperating revenues	133,111	133,422	43	133,465	354
Bonds issued	8,590,000	8,590,000	-	8,590,000	-
Bonds premium	656,869	656,868	-	656,868	(1)
Total revenues	<u>\$ 9,379,980</u>	<u>\$ 9,380,290</u>	<u>\$ 43</u>	<u>\$ 9,380,333</u>	<u>\$ 353</u>
Expenditures:					
Bonds issuance costs	\$ 118,786	\$ 117,335	\$ -	\$ 117,335	\$ 1,451
Capital outlay	7,065,793	7,064,808	1,560	7,066,368	(575)
	7,184,579	7,182,143	1,560	7,183,703	876
Transfers to public utilities fund - operations	1,227,000	1,227,000	-	1,227,000	-
Transfers to 2013 Water Source Capital Project	968,401	968,401	-	968,401	-
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 9,379,980</u>	<u>\$ 9,377,544</u>	<u>\$ 1,560</u>	<u>\$ 9,379,104</u>	<u>\$ 876</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ 43		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			1,560		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			<u>(1,517)</u>		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Amortized premium			31,645		
Capital outlay			1,560		
Less amounts not capitalized			<u>-</u>		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ 31,688</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
ENTERPRISE FUND
MIDLAND ROAD WATERLINE UPGRADE - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Nonoperating revenues:					
Donations	\$ 166,600	\$ 144,979	\$ -	\$ 144,979	\$ (21,621)
Other revenues	-	19,535	-	19,535	19,535
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	150,000	150,000	-	150,000	-
Total nonoperating revenues	316,600	314,514	-	314,514	(2,086)
Transfers from public utilities fund - operations	408,200	408,200	-	408,200	-
Total revenues	<u>\$ 724,800</u>	<u>\$ 722,714</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 722,714</u>	<u>\$ (2,086)</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	\$ 724,800	\$ 674,903	\$ -	\$ 674,903	\$ 49,897
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 724,800</u>	<u>\$ 674,903</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 674,903</u>	<u>\$ 49,897</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ -		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			-		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			-		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Capital outlay			-		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
ENTERPRISE FUND
VASS WASTEWATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT- CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Nonoperating revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	\$ 867,129	\$ 867,128	\$ -	\$ 867,128	\$ (1)
Other revenues	31,599	31,600	-	31,600	1
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>898,728</u>	<u>898,728</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>898,728</u>	<u>-</u>
Transfers from public utilities fund - operations	<u>1,336,575</u>	<u>1,274,898</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,274,898</u>	<u>(61,677)</u>
Transfers from 2013 Water Source Project	<u>68,247</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(68,247)</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 2,303,550</u>	<u>\$ 2,173,626</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,173,626</u>	<u>\$ (129,924)</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	<u>\$ 2,303,550</u>	<u>\$ 1,811,036</u>	<u>\$ 44,122</u>	<u>\$ 1,855,158</u>	<u>\$ 448,392</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 2,303,550</u>	<u>\$ 1,811,036</u>	<u>\$ 44,122</u>	<u>\$ 1,855,158</u>	<u>\$ 448,392</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ -		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			<u>44,122</u>		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			<u>(44,122)</u>		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Capital outlay			<u>44,122</u>		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
ENTERPRISE FUND
LIFT STATION 3-4 REPLACEMENT - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Nonoperating revenues:					
Other revenues	\$ -	\$ 21,663	\$ 196	\$ 21,859	\$ 196
Total nonoperating revenues	-	21,663	196	21,859	196
 Loan issued	 1,100,000	 878,064	 -	 878,064	 (221,936)
Tranfers from public utilities fund - operations	37,000	37,000	-	37,000	-
Total revenues	<u>\$ 1,137,000</u>	<u>\$ 936,727</u>	<u>\$ 196</u>	<u>\$ 936,923</u>	<u>\$ (221,740)</u>
 Expenditures:					
Loan issuance costs	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ -	\$ 22,000	\$ -
Capital outlay	1,115,000	1,085,259	29,358	1,114,617	383
	<u>1,137,000</u>	<u>1,107,259</u>	<u>29,358</u>	<u>1,136,617</u>	<u>383</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 1,137,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,107,259</u>	<u>\$ 29,358</u>	<u>\$ 1,136,617</u>	<u>\$ 383</u>
 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ 196		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			29,358		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			<u>(29,162)</u>		
 Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Capital contribution			22,000		
Capital outlay			29,358		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ 22,196</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
EDGEWOOD TERRACE WATER MAIN - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Nonoperating revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	\$ 41,563	\$ 39,250	\$ -	\$ 39,250	\$ (2,313)
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>41,563</u>	<u>39,250</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>39,250</u>	<u>(2,313)</u>
Transfers from public utilities fund - operations	<u>41,563</u>	<u>41,563</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41,563</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 83,126</u>	<u>\$ 80,813</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 80,813</u>	<u>\$ (2,313)</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	\$ 83,126	\$ 78,500	\$ -	78,500	\$ 4,626
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 83,126</u>	<u>\$ 78,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 78,500</u>	<u>\$ 4,626</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ -		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			<u>-</u>		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			<u>-</u>		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Capital outlay			<u>-</u>		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
2013 WATER SOURCE - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Nonoperating revenues:					
Contributions	\$ 2,171,000	\$ -	\$ 2,171,000	\$ 2,171,000	\$ -
Other revenues	68,247	68,248	355	68,603	356
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>2,239,247</u>	<u>68,248</u>	<u>2,171,355</u>	<u>2,239,603</u>	<u>356</u>
Transfers from public utilities fund - operations	<u>2,568,917</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,630,000</u>	<u>1,630,000</u>	<u>(938,917)</u>
Transfers from Capital Reserve for Enterprise Funds	<u>2,437,415</u>	<u>2,147,501</u>	<u>289,914</u>	<u>2,437,415</u>	<u>-</u>
Transfers from 2010 LOB - Public Utilities Project	<u>968,401</u>	<u>968,401</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>968,401</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 8,213,980</u>	<u>\$ 3,184,150</u>	<u>\$ 4,091,269</u>	<u>\$ 7,275,419</u>	<u>\$ (938,561)</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	\$ 8,145,733	\$ 2,677,293	\$ 3,364,062	\$ 6,041,355	\$ 2,104,378
Transfers to Vass Wastewater System Capital Project	<u>68,247</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>68,247</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 8,213,980</u>	<u>\$ 2,677,293</u>	<u>\$ 3,364,062</u>	<u>\$ 6,041,355</u>	<u>\$ 2,172,625</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ 4,091,269		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			<u>3,364,062</u>		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			<u>727,207</u>		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Transfer from Public Utilities-Operations			(1,630,000)		
Capital outlay			<u>3,364,062</u>		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ 2,461,269</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
PUBLIC WORKS - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

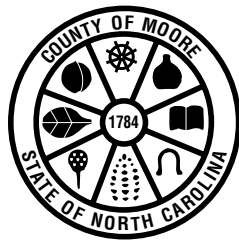
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Transfers from public utilities fund - operations	\$ 688,634	688,634	\$ -	\$ 688,634	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>\$ 688,634</u>	<u>\$ 688,634</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 688,634</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	\$ 688,634	\$ 220,961	\$ 92,218	\$ 313,179	\$ 375,455
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 688,634</u>	<u>\$ 220,961</u>	<u>\$ 92,218</u>	<u>\$ 313,179</u>	<u>\$ 375,455</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ -		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			92,218		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			<u>(92,218)</u>		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Transfer from Public Utilities-Operations			-		
Capital outlay			92,218		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

EAST MOORE WATER DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	2016		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 1,557,900	\$ 1,944,319	\$ 386,419
Total revenues	<u>\$ 1,557,900</u>	<u>\$ 1,944,319</u>	<u>\$ 386,419</u>
Operating expenditures:			
Operational expenditures	\$ 639,400	\$ 753,281	\$ (113,881)
Professional services	227,024	167,024	60,000
Total operating expenditures	<u>866,424</u>	<u>920,305</u>	<u>(53,881)</u>
Nonoperating expenditures:			
Interest expense	<u>490,902</u>	<u>490,901</u>	<u>1</u>
Budgetary appropriations:			
Principal payments on long-term debt	<u>190,500</u>	<u>190,500</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other expenditures	<u>190,500</u>	<u>190,500</u>	<u>-</u>
Other financing uses:			
Transfer to Capital Reserve Fund	<u>10,074</u>	<u>10,074</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 1,557,900</u>	<u>\$ 1,611,780</u>	<u>\$ (53,880)</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:			
Total revenues - modified accrual basis		\$ 1,944,319	
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis		<u>1,611,780</u>	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		332,539	
Adjustments to full accrual basis:			
Depreciation		(725,626)	
Payment of debt principal		190,500	
Decrease in bond interest accrued		637	
Change in Net Position		<u>\$ (201,950)</u>	



MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Net Position

Internal Service Funds

June 30, 2016

	Self Insurance Fund
Assets	
Current assets	
Cash	\$ 2,041,227
Accounts receivable	137,440
Total current assets	<u>2,178,667</u>
Liabilities	
Current liabilities	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	238,656
Insurance claims payable	475,619
Total current liabilities	<u>714,275</u>
Noncurrent liabilities	
Accrued vacation benefits	5,926
Other postemployment benefits	26,207
Total liabilities	<u>746,408</u>
Net Position	
Unrestricted net position (deficit)	1,432,259
Total net position	<u><u>\$ 1,432,259</u></u>

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund
Net Position
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Self Insurance Fund
Operating revenues	
Charges for services	\$ 8,304,365
Total operating revenues	<u>8,304,365</u>
Operating expenses	
Salaries and fringe benefits	76,730
Operational expenses	1,228
Administrative costs	982,985
Hospitalization benefits and insurance premiums	6,841,502
Wellness Clinic	244,410
Total operating expenses	<u>8,146,855</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>157,510</u>
Income (loss) before transfers, contributions special items, and extraordinary items	<u>157,510</u>
Change in net position	157,510
Total net position - beginning	<u>1,274,749</u>
Total net position - ending	<u><u>\$ 1,432,259</u></u>

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Self Insurance Fund
Cash flows from operating activities	
Cash received for interfund services	\$ 8,185,154
Cash paid for goods and services	(7,893,174)
Cash paid to employees for services	(77,144)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>214,836</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents/investments	214,836
Cash and cash equivalents/investments Beginning of year	<u>1,826,391</u>
End of year	<u><u>\$ 2,041,227</u></u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	
Operating income (loss)	\$ 157,510
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:	
Change in assets and liabilities	
(Increase) decrease in receivables	(119,211)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	174,824
Increase (decrease) in accrued vacation payable	(1,009)
Increase (decrease) in OPEB payable	2,722
Total adjustments	<u>57,326</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u><u>\$ 214,836</u></u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
SELF INSURANCE

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	2016		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Financial Plan	Actual	
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 8,541,217	\$ 8,304,365	\$ (236,852)
Total revenues	<u>\$ 8,541,217</u>	<u>\$ 8,304,365</u>	<u>\$ (236,852)</u>
Operating expenditures:			
Salaries and fringe benefits	\$ 77,147	\$ 77,144	\$ 3
Administrative & stop loss costs	1,026,023	982,985	43,038
Hospitalization benefits and insurance premiums	7,033,408	6,841,502	191,906
Operational expenditures	1,830	1,228	602
Wellness Clinic	402,809	244,410	158,399
Total operating expenditures	<u>\$ 8,541,217</u>	<u>\$ 8,147,269</u>	<u>\$ 393,948</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 8,541,217</u>	<u>\$ 8,147,269</u>	<u>\$ 393,948</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:			
Total revenues - modified accrual basis		\$ 8,304,365	
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis		8,147,269	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		<u>157,096</u>	
Adjustments to full accrual basis:			
Decrease in accrued payroll		2,127	
Decrease in accrued vacation pay		1,009	
Increase in other postemployment benefits		<u>(2,722)</u>	
Change in net position		<u>\$ 157,510</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds June 30, 2016

	Social Services/ Sheriff Accounts Fund	Special Tax Districts Fund	Totals
Assets			
Cash	\$ 128,697	\$ 70,484	\$ 199,181
Property taxes (net allowance for uncollectible taxes of \$50,500)	-	207,013	207,013
Due from other governments and agencies	-	159,894	159,894
Total assets	<u>\$ 128,697</u>	<u>\$ 437,391</u>	<u>\$ 566,088</u>
Liabilities			
Miscellaneous liabilities	\$ 128,697	\$ -	\$ 128,697
Intergovernmental payable - Towns	-	437,391	437,391
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 128,697</u>	<u>\$ 437,391</u>	<u>\$ 566,088</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	<u>July 1, 2015</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>June 30, 2016</u>
<u>Social Services/Sheriff Accounts Fund</u>				
Assets				
Cash	\$ 133,615	\$ 483,264	\$ 488,182	\$ 128,697
Total assets	<u>\$ 133,615</u>	<u>\$ 483,264</u>	<u>\$ 488,182</u>	<u>\$ 128,697</u>
Liabilities				
Miscellaneous liabilities	\$ 133,615	\$ 483,264	\$ 488,182	\$ 128,697
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 133,615</u>	<u>\$ 483,264</u>	<u>\$ 488,182</u>	<u>\$ 128,697</u>
<u>Fines and Forfeitures</u>				
Assets				
Cash	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Liabilities				
Intergovernmental payable - Moore Board of Education	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total liabilities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>Special Tax Districts Fund</u>				
Assets				
Cash	\$ 78,059	\$ 26,154,022	\$ 26,161,597	\$ 70,484
Property taxes (net of allowance for uncollectible taxes of \$49,000 at June 30, 2016 and \$50,500 at June 30, 2015)	200,817	24,732,804	24,726,608	207,013
Due from other governments and agencies	152,416	159,894	152,416	159,894
Total assets	<u>\$ 431,292</u>	<u>\$ 51,046,720</u>	<u>\$ 51,040,621</u>	<u>\$ 437,391</u>
Liabilities				
Intergovernmental payable - Towns	\$ 431,292	\$ 51,046,720	\$ 51,040,621	\$ 437,391
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 431,292</u>	<u>\$ 51,046,720</u>	<u>\$ 51,040,621</u>	<u>\$ 437,391</u>
<u>Total All Agency Funds</u>				
Assets				
Cash	\$ 211,674	\$ 26,637,286	\$ 26,649,779	\$ 199,181
Property taxes (net of allowance for uncollectible taxes of \$50,500 at June 30, 2015 and \$66,000 at June 30, 2014)	200,817	24,732,804	24,726,608	207,013
Due from other governments and agencies	152,416	159,894	152,416	159,894
Total assets	<u>\$ 564,907</u>	<u>\$ 51,529,984</u>	<u>\$ 51,528,803</u>	<u>\$ 566,088</u>
Liabilities				
Miscellaneous liabilities	\$ 133,615	\$ 483,264	\$ 488,182	\$ 128,697
Intergovernmental payable - Towns	431,292	51,046,720	51,040,621	437,391
Intergovernmental payable - Moore Board of Education	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 564,907</u>	<u>\$ 51,529,984</u>	<u>\$ 51,528,803</u>	<u>\$ 566,088</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF TAXES RECEIVABLE
June 30, 2016

<u>Tax Levy</u>	<u>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2015</u>	<u>Net Levy</u>	<u>Collections</u>	<u>Other Reductions</u>	<u>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2016</u>
2003 and back	\$ 23,803	\$ -	\$ 47	\$ (8)	\$ 23,748
2004	19,687	-	4	(55)	19,628
2005	35,775	-	220	58	35,613
2006	39,806	-	1,132	(424)	38,250
2007	51,751	-	2,464	93	49,380
2008	37,966	-	2,741	256	35,481
2009	42,233	-	3,630	21	38,624
2010	49,719	-	4,449	203	45,473
2011	46,770	-	5,836	(770)	40,164
2012	53,873	-	9,408	55	44,520
2013	76,076	-	18,304	545	58,317
2014	102,859	-	37,619	64	65,304
2015	338,448	-	97,076	(75,957)	165,415
2016	-	55,773,333	55,524,303	-	249,030
Total	918,766	\$ 55,773,333	\$ 55,707,233	\$ (75,919)	908,947
Less allowance for uncollectible taxes (20%)	(169,000)				(162,000)
Taxes receivable, net	\$ 749,766				\$ 746,947
Reconciliation to collections:					
Property tax revenue per combined financial statements					\$ 55,004,569
Penalties and interest					(75,602)
Discounts					677,421
Relief/refunds					100,845
Collections					\$ 55,707,233

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	County Wide			Total Levy	
	Property Valuation	Rate	Total Levy*	Property excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
Original levy:					
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 11,949,725,955	0.465	\$ 55,664,450	\$ 51,394,553	\$ 4,269,897
Registered motor vehicles taxed at prior year's rates	-	0.465	-	-	-
	-	0.445	-	-	-
Penalties	11,949,725,955		32,195	32,195	-
			55,696,645	51,426,748	4,269,897
Discoveries:					
Current year taxes	11,884,621	0.465	55,265	55,265	-
Prior year taxes	16,515,776	0.465	76,798	76,798	-
Penalties	-		5,640	5,640	-
Abateements	(13,121,445)		(61,015)	(70,215)	9,200
Total property valuation	\$11,965,004,907				
Net Levy			55,773,333	51,494,236	4,279,097
Uncollected taxes at 6/30/16			249,030	150,103	98,927
Current year's taxes collected			\$55,524,303	\$51,344,133	\$4,180,170
Current levy collection percentage			99.55%	99.71%	97.69%

* Billings are prorated according to the number of months in the billing cycle. Property is at full value but levy may vary.

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL ASSETS, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY

June 30, 2016

Function and activity:	Land	Buildings	Equipment	Total
General government:				
Airport	\$ 29,226,824	\$ 8,553,164	\$ 269,477	\$ 38,049,465
Government Center	349,184	-	-	349,184
Public Safety Complex	4,395,249	26,597,949	842,338	31,835,536
Wellness Center	-	73,274	-	73,274
Finance	-	-	5,259	5,259
Tax	-	-	48,430	48,430
Elections	-	-	21,737	21,737
Register of deeds	-	255,491	139,783	395,274
Information Technology/GIS	-	1,252,082	4,435,918	5,687,999
Property Management	507,315	14,865,612	5,319,495	20,692,422
Total general government	34,478,572	51,597,572	11,082,437	97,158,581
Public safety:				
Sheriff	-	-	895,018	895,018
Jail	-	5,042,039	-	5,042,039
Day reporting center	-	88,735	5,608	94,343
Emergency management	-	-	632,382	632,382
Animal Operations	-	757,024	38,436	795,460
Emergency medical services	17,364	500,056	7,067,448	7,584,868
E911 communications	-	29,002	2,721,251	2,750,253
Total public safety	17,364	6,416,856	11,360,143	17,794,363
Environmental protection and community development:				
Waste disposal	915,402	716,368	2,001,789	3,633,559
Planning and community development	-	-	42,761	42,761
Cooperative extension service	-	-	5,249	5,249
Soil and water conservation/District	-	-	102,103	102,103
Economic development	1,223,779	-	-	1,223,779
Total environmental protection and community development	2,139,181	716,368	2,151,902	5,007,451
Human services:				
Health	-	-	256,932	256,932
Social services/Child support	-	3,396,330	315,309	3,711,639
Veterans	-	35,000	-	35,000
Older adults	44,000	1,775,482	10,908	1,830,390
Transportation services	-	-	1,017,097	1,017,097
Total human services	44,000	5,206,812	1,600,246	6,851,058
Cultural and recreational:				
Library	-	-	6,835	6,835
Recreation	1,296,383	181,727	68,941	1,547,051
Total cultural and recreational	1,296,383	181,727	75,776	1,553,886
Total general capital assets	\$ 37,975,500	\$ 64,119,335	\$ 26,270,504	\$ 128,365,339

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
for the year ended June 30, 2016

Function and activity:	General capital assets 7/1/15	Additions	Transfers and Deductions	General capital assets 6/30/16
General government:				
Airport	\$ 38,170,143	\$ 79,322	\$ (200,000)	\$ 38,049,465
Government Center	349,184	-	-	349,184
Public Safety Complex	31,805,861	29,675	-	31,835,536
Wellness Clinic	73,274	-	-	73,274
Finance	5,259	-	-	5,259
Tax	48,430	-	-	48,430
Elections	277,228	-	-	277,228
Information Technology/GIS	4,487,007	7,944	(59,033)	4,435,918
Property Management	20,089,893	1,004,844	(402,315)	20,692,422
Register of deeds	1,391,865	-	-	1,391,865
Total general government	96,698,144	1,121,785	(661,348)	97,158,581
Public safety:				
Sheriff	887,472	35,972	(28,426)	895,018
Jail	5,042,039	-	-	5,042,039
Day reporting center	94,343	-	-	94,343
Emergency management	632,382	-	-	632,382
Animal Operations	795,460	-	-	795,460
Emergency medical services	7,466,792	611,512	(493,436)	7,584,868
E911 communications	2,743,518	6,735	-	2,750,253
Total public safety	17,662,006	654,219	(521,862)	17,794,363
Environmental protection and community development:				
Waste disposal	3,567,666	65,893	-	3,633,559
Planning and community development	36,919	-	5,842	42,761
Cooperative extension service	5,249	-	-	5,249
Soil and water conservation	102,103	-	-	102,103
Economic development	1,223,779	-	-	1,223,779
Total environmental protection and community development	4,935,716	65,893	5,842	5,007,451
Human services:				
Health	233,916	23,016	-	256,932
Social services/Child support	3,714,281	22,982	(25,624)	3,711,639
Veterans	35,000	-	-	35,000
Older adults	1,830,390	-	-	1,830,390
Transportation services	1,017,097	-	-	1,017,097
Total human services	6,830,684	45,998	(25,624)	6,851,058
Cultural and recreational:				
Library	6,835	-	-	6,835
Recreation	1,547,051	-	-	1,547,051
Total cultural and recreational	1,553,886	-	-	1,553,886
Total general capital assets	\$ 127,680,436	\$ 1,887,895	\$ (1,202,992)	\$ 128,365,339

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND MATURITIES
June 30, 2016

<u>Issue Date</u> <u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u> <u>Issued</u>	<u>Maturities</u>		<u>Interest</u>		<u>Redeemed</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2016</u>	<u>2016-2017 Requirements</u>		
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Due Date</u>			<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
5/12/03 Water			6/1/03	4.50%	6/1					
			6/1/04	4.50%	6/1					
	19,500	19,500	6/1/05	4.50%	6/1	19,500				
	20,000	20,000	6/1/06	4.50%	6/1	20,000				
	21,000	21,000	6/1/07	4.50%	6/1	21,000				
	22,000	22,000	6/1/08	4.50%	6/1	22,000				
	23,000	23,000	6/1/09	4.50%	6/1	23,000				
	24,000	24,000	6/1/10	4.50%	6/1	24,000				
	25,000	25,000	6/1/11	4.50%	6/1	25,000				
	26,500	26,500	6/1/12	4.50%	6/1	26,500				
	27,500	27,500	6/1/13	4.50%	6/1	27,500				
	28,500	28,500	6/1/14	4.50%	6/1	28,500				
	30,000	30,000	6/1/15	4.50%	6/1	30,000				
	31,500	31,500	6/1/16	4.50%	6/1	31,500				
	32,500	32,500	6/1/17	4.50%	6/1	-	32,500	32,500	1,463	33,963
	34,000	34,000	6/1/18	4.50%	6/1	-	34,000	-	1,530	1,530
	35,500	35,500	6/1/19	4.50%	6/1	-	35,500	-	1,598	1,598
	37,500	37,500	6/1/20	4.50%	6/1	-	37,500	-	1,687	1,687
	39,000	39,000	6/1/21	4.50%	6/1	-	39,000	-	1,755	1,755
	41,000	41,000	6/1/22	4.50%	6/1	-	41,000	-	1,845	1,845
	42,500	42,500	6/1/23	4.50%	6/1	-	42,500	-	1,913	1,913
	44,500	44,500	6/1/24	4.50%	6/1	-	44,500	-	2,002	2,002
	46,500	46,500	6/1/25	4.50%	6/1	-	46,500	-	2,093	2,093
	48,500	48,500	6/1/26	4.50%	6/1	-	48,500	-	2,182	2,182
	51,000	51,000	6/1/27	4.50%	6/1	-	51,000	-	2,295	2,295
	53,000	53,000	6/1/28	4.50%	6/1	-	53,000	-	2,385	2,385
	55,500	55,500	6/1/29	4.50%	6/1	-	55,500	-	2,498	2,498
	58,500	58,500	6/1/30	4.50%	6/1	-	58,500	-	2,632	2,632
	61,000	61,000	6/1/31	4.50%	6/1	-	61,000	-	2,745	2,745
	63,500	63,500	6/1/32	4.50%	6/1	-	63,500	-	2,858	2,858
	66,500	66,500	6/1/33	4.50%	6/1	-	66,500	-	2,992	2,992
	69,500	69,500	6/1/34	4.50%	6/1	-	69,500	-	3,128	3,128
	73,000	73,000	6/1/35	4.50%	6/1	-	73,000	-	3,285	3,285
	76,000	76,000	6/1/36	4.50%	6/1	-	76,000	-	3,420	3,420
	79,500	79,500	6/1/37	4.50%	6/1	-	79,500	-	3,577	3,577
	390,000	78,000	6/1/38-42	4.50%	6/1	-	390,000	-	17,550	17,550
	<u>1,797,000</u>					<u>298,500</u>	<u>1,498,500</u>	<u>32,500</u>	<u>67,433</u>	<u>99,933</u>
5/28/08 Public Improvement	750,000	750,000	6/1/09	3.25%	12/1 & 6/1	750,000				
	1,500,000	750,000	6/1/10-11	3.50%	12/1 & 6/1	1,500,000				
	1,370,000	1,370,000	6/1/12	4.00%	12/1 & 6/1	1,370,000				
	1,370,000	1,370,000	6/1/13	3.50%	12/1 & 6/1	1,370,000				
	1,360,000	1,360,000	6/1/14	4.00%	12/1 & 6/1	1,360,000				
	1,360,000	1,360,000	6/1/15	3.625%	12/1 & 6/1	1,360,000				
	28,820,000	1,360,000	6/1/16	3.75%	12/1 & 6/1	28,820,000				
	1,620,000	1,620,000	6/1/17	3.75%	12/1 & 6/1	-	1,620,000	1,620,000	60,750	1,680,750
	1,850,000	1,850,000	6/1/18	4.00%	12/1 & 6/1	-	1,850,000	-	74,000	74,000
	<u>40,000,000</u>					<u>36,530,000</u>	<u>3,470,000</u>	<u>1,620,000</u>	<u>134,750</u>	<u>1,754,750</u>

(continued on next page)

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND MATURITIES

<u>Issue Date</u> <u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u> <u>Issued</u>	<u>Maturities</u>		<u>Interest</u>		<u>Redeemed</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2016</u>	<u>2016-2017 Requirements</u>		
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Due Date</u>			<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
5/5/09	1,270,000	635,000	6/1/10-11	3.00%	12/1 & 6/1	1,270,000				
Public Improvement	4,540,000	1,135,000	6/1/12-15	2.50%	12/1 & 6/1	4,540,000				
Series 2009A	20,500,000	1,135,000	6/1/16	3.00%	12/1 & 6/1	20,500,000				
	1,125,000	1,125,000	6/1/17	3.00%	12/1 & 6/1	-	1,125,000	1,125,000	43,450	1,168,450
	1,095,000	1,095,000	6/1/18	3.00%	12/1 & 6/1	-	1,095,000	-	32,850	32,850
	970,000	970,000	6/1/19	3.00%	12/1 & 6/1	-	970,000	-	29,100	29,100
	<u>29,500,000</u>					<u>26,310,000</u>	<u>3,190,000</u>	<u>1,125,000</u>	<u>105,400</u>	<u>1,230,400</u>
							-			
5/5/09	1,840,000	1,840,000	6/1/10	3.00%	12/1 & 6/1	1,840,000				
Public Improvement	1,840,000	1,840,000	6/1/11	2.00%	12/1 & 6/1	1,840,000				
Refunding	1,800,000	1,800,000	6/1/12	2.00%	12/1 & 6/1	1,800,000				
Series 2009B	1,760,000	1,760,000	6/1/13	2.00%	12/1 & 6/1	1,760,000				
	1,710,000	1,710,000	6/1/14	2.00%	12/1 & 6/1	1,710,000				
	1,660,000	1,660,000	6/1/15	2.50%	12/1 & 6/1	1,660,000				
	1,620,000	1,620,000	6/1/16	2.75%	12/1 & 6/1	1,620,000				
	1,580,000	1,580,000	6/1/17	3.00%	12/1 & 6/1	-	1,580,000	1,580,000	47,400	1,627,400
	240,000	240,000	6/1/18	3.00%	12/1 & 6/1	-	240,000	-	7,200	7,200
	<u>14,050,000</u>					<u>12,230,000</u>	<u>1,820,000</u>	<u>1,580,000</u>	<u>54,600</u>	<u>1,634,600</u>
7/28/08			6/1/09	4.50%	6/1					
Water, Series 2008A			6/1/10	4.50%	6/1					
	54,000	54,000	6/1/11	4.50%	6/1	54,000				
	56,000	56,000	6/1/12	4.50%	6/1	56,000				
	59,000	59,000	6/1/13	4.50%	6/1	59,000				
	61,000	61,000	6/1/14	4.50%	6/1	61,000				
	64,000	64,000	6/1/15	4.50%	6/1	64,000				
	67,000	67,000	6/1/16	4.50%	6/1	67,000				
	70,000	70,000	6/1/17	4.50%	6/1	-	70,000	70,000	3,150	73,150
	73,000	73,000	6/1/18	4.50%	6/1	-	73,000	-	3,285	3,285
	77,000	77,000	6/1/19	4.50%	6/1	-	77,000	-	3,465	3,465
	80,000	80,000	6/1/20	4.50%	6/1	-	80,000	-	3,600	3,600
	84,000	84,000	6/1/21	4.50%	6/1	-	84,000	-	3,780	3,780
	87,000	87,000	6/1/22	4.50%	6/1	-	87,000	-	3,915	3,915
	91,000	91,000	6/1/23	4.50%	6/1	-	91,000	-	4,095	4,095
	95,000	95,000	6/1/24	4.50%	6/1	-	95,000	-	4,275	4,275
	100,000	100,000	6/1/25	4.50%	6/1	-	100,000	-	4,500	4,500
	104,000	104,000	6/1/26	4.50%	6/1	-	104,000	-	4,680	4,680
	109,000	109,000	6/1/27	4.50%	6/1	-	109,000	-	4,905	4,905
	114,000	114,000	6/1/28	4.50%	6/1	-	114,000	-	5,130	5,130
	119,000	119,000	6/1/29	4.50%	6/1	-	119,000	-	5,355	5,355
	124,000	124,000	6/1/30	4.50%	6/1	-	124,000	-	5,580	5,580
	130,000	130,000	6/1/31	4.50%	6/1	-	130,000	-	5,850	5,850
	136,000	136,000	6/1/32	4.50%	6/1	-	136,000	-	6,120	6,120
	142,000	142,000	6/1/33	4.50%	6/1	-	142,000	-	6,390	6,390
	148,000	148,000	6/1/34	4.50%	6/1	-	148,000	-	6,660	6,660
	155,000	155,000	6/1/35	4.50%	6/1	-	155,000	-	6,975	6,975
	162,000	162,000	6/1/36	4.50%	6/1	-	162,000	-	7,290	7,290
	169,000	169,000	6/1/37	4.50%	6/1	-	169,000	-	7,605	7,605
	177,000	177,000	6/1/38	4.50%	6/1	-	177,000	-	7,965	7,965
	185,000	185,000	6/1/39	4.50%	6/1	-	185,000	-	8,325	8,325
	193,000	193,000	6/1/40	4.50%	6/1	-	193,000	-	8,685	8,685
	202,000	202,000	6/1/41	4.50%	6/1	-	202,000	-	9,090	9,090
	211,000	211,000	6/1/42	4.50%	6/1	-	211,000	-	9,495	9,495
	1,080,000	216,000	6/1/43-47	4.50%	6/1	-	1,080,000	-	48,600	48,600
	214,000	214,000	6/1/48	4.50%	6/1	-	214,000	-	9,630	9,630
	<u>4,992,000</u>					<u>361,000</u>	<u>4,631,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>208,395</u>	<u>278,395</u>

(continued on next page)

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND MATURITIES
June 30, 2016

<u>Issue Date</u> <u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u> <u>Issued</u>	<u>Maturities</u>		<u>Interest</u>		<u>Redeemed</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2016</u>	<u>2016-2017 Requirements</u>		
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Due Date</u>			<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
7/28/08			6/1/09	4.125%	6/1					
Water, Series 2008B			6/1/10	4.125%	6/1					
	31,000	31,000	6/1/11	4.125%	6/1	31,000				
	32,000	32,000	6/1/12	4.125%	6/1					
	33,000	33,000	6/1/13	4.125%	6/1					
	34,000	34,000	6/1/14	4.125%	6/1					
	36,000	36,000	6/1/15	4.125%	6/1					
	37,000	37,000	6/1/16	4.125%	6/1	37,000				
	39,000	39,000	6/1/17	4.125%	6/1	-	39,000	39,000	1,610	40,610
	40,000	40,000	6/1/18	4.125%	6/1	-	40,000	-	1,650	1,650
	42,000	42,000	6/1/19	4.125%	6/1	-	42,000	-	1,733	1,733
	44,000	44,000	6/1/20	4.125%	6/1	-	44,000	-	1,815	1,815
	46,000	46,000	6/1/21	4.125%	6/1	-	46,000	-	1,898	1,898
	48,000	48,000	6/1/22	4.125%	6/1	-	48,000	-	1,980	1,980
	50,000	50,000	6/1/23	4.125%	6/1	-	50,000	-	2,063	2,063
	52,000	52,000	6/1/24	4.125%	6/1	-	52,000	-	2,145	2,145
	54,000	54,000	6/1/25	4.125%	6/1	-	54,000	-	2,228	2,228
	56,000	56,000	6/1/26	4.125%	6/1	-	56,000	-	2,310	2,310
	58,000	58,000	6/1/27	4.125%	6/1	-	58,000	-	2,393	2,393
	61,000	61,000	6/1/28	4.125%	6/1	-	61,000	-	2,516	2,516
	63,000	63,000	6/1/29	4.125%	6/1	-	63,000	-	2,599	2,599
	66,000	66,000	6/1/30	4.125%	6/1	-	66,000	-	2,723	2,723
	69,000	69,000	6/1/31	4.125%	6/1	-	69,000	-	2,846	2,846
	71,000	71,000	6/1/32	4.125%	6/1	-	71,000	-	2,929	2,929
	74,000	74,000	6/1/33	4.125%	6/1	-	74,000	-	3,053	3,053
	77,000	77,000	6/1/34	4.125%	6/1	-	77,000	-	3,176	3,176
	81,000	81,000	6/1/35	4.125%	6/1	-	81,000	-	3,341	3,341
	84,000	84,000	6/1/36	4.125%	6/1	-	84,000	-	3,465	3,465
	87,000	87,000	6/1/37	4.125%	6/1	-	87,000	-	3,589	3,589
	91,000	91,000	6/1/38	4.125%	6/1	-	91,000	-	3,754	3,754
	95,000	95,000	6/1/39	4.125%	6/1	-	95,000	-	3,919	3,919
	99,000	99,000	6/1/40	4.125%	6/1	-	99,000	-	4,084	4,084
	103,000	103,000	6/1/41	4.125%	6/1	-	103,000	-	4,249	4,249
	107,000	107,000	6/1/42	4.125%	6/1	-	107,000	-	4,414	4,414
	111,000	111,000	6/1/43	4.125%	6/1	-	111,000	-	4,579	4,579
	116,000	116,000	6/1/44	4.125%	6/1	-	116,000	-	4,785	4,785
	121,000	121,000	6/1/45	4.125%	6/1	-	121,000	-	4,991	4,991
	248,000	124,000	6/1/46-47	4.125%	6/1	-	248,000	-	10,230	10,230
	113,000	113,000	6/1/48	4.125%	6/1	-	113,000	-	4,656	4,656
	<u>2,669,000</u>					<u>203,000</u>	<u>2,466,000</u>	<u>39,000</u>	<u>101,723</u>	<u>140,723</u>

TOTAL

(continued on next page)

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND MATURITIES
June 30,2016

<u>Issue Date</u> <u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u> <u>Issued</u>	<u>Maturities</u>		<u>Interest</u>		<u>Redeemed</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2016</u>	<u>2016-2017 Requirements</u>		
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Due Date</u>			<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
8/11/11										
Water, Series 2012										
Prepayment	350,622	350,622	6/1/12	3.250%	6/1	350,622				
	-	-	6/1/13	3.250%	6/1	-				
	52,000	52,000	6/1/14	3.250%	6/1	52,000				
	53,000	53,000	6/1/15	3.250%	6/1	53,000				
	55,000	55,000	6/1/16	3.250%	6/1	55,000				
	57,000	57,000	6/1/17	3.250%	6/1		57,000	57,000	1,854	58,854
	59,000	59,000	6/1/18	3.250%	6/1	-	59,000	-	1,918	1,918
	60,000	60,000	6/1/19	3.250%	6/1	-	60,000	-	1,950	1,950
	62,000	62,000	6/1/20	3.250%	6/1	-	62,000	-	2,015	2,015
	64,000	64,000	6/1/21	3.250%	6/1	-	64,000	-	2,080	2,080
	67,000	67,000	6/1/22	3.250%	6/1	-	67,000	-	2,178	2,178
	69,000	69,000	6/1/23	3.250%	6/1	-	69,000	-	2,243	2,243
	71,000	71,000	6/1/24	3.250%	6/1	-	71,000	-	2,308	2,308
	73,000	73,000	6/1/25	3.250%	6/1	-	73,000	-	2,373	2,373
	76,000	76,000	6/1/26	3.250%	6/1	-	76,000	-	2,470	2,470
	78,000	78,000	6/1/27	3.250%	6/1	-	78,000	-	2,535	2,535
	81,000	81,000	6/1/28	3.250%	6/1	-	81,000	-	2,633	2,633
	83,000	83,000	6/1/29	3.250%	6/1	-	83,000	-	2,698	2,698
	86,000	86,000	6/1/30	3.250%	6/1	-	86,000	-	2,795	2,795
	89,000	89,000	6/1/31	3.250%	6/1	-	89,000	-	2,893	2,893
	92,000	92,000	6/1/32	3.250%	6/1	-	92,000	-	2,990	2,990
	95,000	95,000	6/1/33	3.250%	6/1	-	95,000	-	3,088	3,088
	98,000	98,000	6/1/34	3.250%	6/1	-	98,000	-	3,185	3,185
	101,000	101,000	6/1/35	3.250%	6/1	-	101,000	-	3,283	3,283
	104,000	104,000	6/1/36	3.250%	6/1	-	104,000	-	3,380	3,380
	108,000	108,000	6/1/37	3.250%	6/1	-	108,000	-	3,510	3,510
	111,000	111,000	6/1/38	3.250%	6/1	-	111,000	-	3,608	3,608
	115,000	115,000	6/1/39	3.250%	6/1	-	115,000	-	3,738	3,738
	118,000	118,000	6/1/40	3.250%	6/1	-	118,000	-	3,835	3,835
	122,000	122,000	6/1/41	3.250%	6/1	-	122,000	-	3,965	3,965
	126,000	126,000	6/1/42	3.250%	6/1	-	126,000	-	4,095	4,095
	130,000	130,000	6/1/43	3.250%	6/1	-	130,000	-	4,225	4,225
	135,000	135,000	6/1/44	3.250%	6/1	-	135,000	-	4,388	4,388
	139,000	139,000	6/1/45	3.250%	6/1	-	139,000	-	4,518	4,518
	143,000	143,000	6/1/46	3.250%	6/1	-	143,000	-	4,648	4,648
	148,000	148,000	6/1/47	3.250%	6/1	-	148,000	-	4,810	4,810
	153,000	153,000	6/1/48	3.250%	6/1	-	153,000	-	4,973	4,973
	136,378	136,378	6/1/49	3.250%	6/1	-	136,378	-	4,423	4,423
	3,760,000					510,622	3,249,378	57,000	105,605	162,605

8/22/12
Refunding Bond
Series 2012 (Partial Defeasance)

			6/1/12	1.430%	6/1					
	41,000	41,000	6/1/13	1.430%	6/1	41,000				
	434,000	434,000	6/1/14	1.430%	6/1	434,000				
	420,000	420,000	6/1/15	1.430%	6/1	420,000				
	410,000	410,000	6/1/16	1.430%	6/1	410,000				
	400,000	400,000	6/1/17	1.430%	6/1	-	400,000	400,000	5,720	405,720
	1,705,000					1,305,000	400,000	400,000	5,720	405,720

<u>Issue Date</u> <u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u> <u>Issued</u>	<u>Maturities</u>		<u>Interest</u>		<u>Redeemed</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2016</u>	<u>2016-2017 Requirements</u>		
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Due Date</u>			<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
6/21/16 Refunding, Series 2016										
			6/1/17	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1					
			6/1/18	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1					
	2,180,000	2,180,000	6/1/19	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	2,180,000	-	6,544	6,544
	3,000,000	3,000,000	6/1/20	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	3,000,000	-	150,000	150,000
	3,505,000	3,505,000	6/1/21	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	3,505,000	-	175,250	175,250
	4,615,000	4,615,000	6/1/22	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	4,615,000	-	230,750	230,750
	4,640,000	4,640,000	6/1/23	2.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	4,640,000	-	92,800	92,800
	4,520,000	4,520,000	6/1/24	2.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	4,520,000	-	90,400	90,400
	4,400,000	4,400,000	6/1/25	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	4,400,000	-	220,000	220,000
	4,410,000	4,410,000	6/1/26	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	4,410,000	-	220,500	220,500
	4,420,000	4,420,000	6/1/27	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	4,420,000	-	221,000	221,000
	4,430,000	4,430,000	6/1/28	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	4,430,000	-	221,500	221,500
	2,260,000	2,260,000	6/1/29	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	2,260,000	-	113,000	113,000
	42,380,000					-	42,380,000	-	1,741,744	1,741,744

TOTAL \$ 140,853,000 \$77,748,122 \$ 63,104,878 \$ 4,923,500 \$ 2,525,370 \$ 7,448,870

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Moore County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends <i>These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.</i>	132
Revenue Capacity <i>These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.</i>	137
Debt Capacity <i>These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.</i>	141
Demographic and Economic Information <i>These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.</i>	144
Operating Information <i>These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.</i>	146

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

County of Moore
 Net Assets by Component
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (accrual basis of accounting)
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 28,359	\$ 32,470	\$ 38,268	\$ 39,416	\$ 42,706	\$ 47,482	\$ 52,456	\$ 52,052	\$ 53,345	\$ 51,912
Restricted	658	2,772	900	-	37,966	22,498	13,313	11,934	30,454	11,030
Unrestricted	(3,838)	8,308	(2,586)	(19,638)	(66,636)	(56,198)	(45,176)	(37,766)	(56,000)	(30,773)
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 25,179	\$ 43,550	\$ 36,582	\$ 19,778	\$ 14,036	\$ 13,782	\$ 20,593	\$ 26,220	\$ 27,799	\$ 32,169
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 17,244	\$ 22,718	\$ 23,585	\$ 27,036	\$ 28,126	\$ 26,034	\$ 29,672	\$ 32,175	\$ 30,987	\$ 33,292
Unrestricted	8,127	5,004	6,030	5,964	7,353	9,402	9,300	8,133	8,973	9,479
Total business-type activities net position	\$ 25,371	\$ 27,722	\$ 29,615	\$ 33,000	\$ 35,479	\$ 35,436	\$ 38,972	\$ 40,308	\$ 39,960	\$ 42,771
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 45,603	\$ 55,188	\$ 61,853	\$ 66,452	\$ 70,832	\$ 73,516	\$ 82,128	\$ 84,227	\$ 84,332	\$ 85,204
Restricted	658	2,772	900	-	37,966	22,498	13,313	11,934	30,454	11,030
Unrestricted	4,289	13,312	3,444	(13,674)	(59,283)	(46,796)	(35,876)	(29,633)	(47,027)	(21,294)
Total primary government net position	\$ 50,550	\$ 71,272	\$ 66,197	\$ 52,778	\$ 49,515	\$ 49,218	\$ 59,565	\$ 66,528	\$ 67,759	\$ 74,940

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Schedule 2

County of Moore
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	FISCAL YEAR									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 6,445	\$ 6,419	\$ 6,808	\$ 6,525	\$ 6,918	\$ 6,676	\$ 6,201	\$ 12,757	\$ 11,770	\$ 11,231
Public Safety	15,238	16,083	18,577	17,999	21,435	22,146	23,210	22,896	23,107	23,713
Environmental protection and community development	3,646	3,781	4,881	4,840	5,681	6,263	5,778	3,851	5,803	5,321
Human services	22,012	21,345	23,529	21,657	21,481	21,559	20,955	18,377	18,082	18,339
Culture and recreational	1,134	1,066	1,206	1,231	1,363	1,494	1,356	1,137	1,097	1,172
Education	27,414	31,818	46,145	54,693	39,633	39,315	34,135	37,762	35,317	35,155
Grants-other	1,568	1,359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	-	-	238
Debt service-interest	1,800	1,800	3,566	3,638	4,410	4,462	3,972	3,884	3,654	2,786
Total governmental activities expenses	79,257	83,671	104,712	110,583	100,921	101,915	95,698	100,664	98,830	97,955
Business-type activities:										
Water Pollution Control Plant	2,394	2,608	2,375	2,487	2,363	2,958	2,461	3,217	4,187	4,605
Public utilities	6,570	6,450	7,428	8,009	8,673	8,869	8,728	9,461	9,330	9,590
East Moore water district	423	989	922	1,297	1,968	2,176	2,135	2,112	2,130	2,136
Total business-type activities expenses	9,387	10,047	10,725	11,793	13,004	14,003	13,324	14,790	15,647	16,331
Total primary government expenses	\$ 88,644	\$ 93,718	\$ 115,437	\$ 122,376	113,925	115,918	109,022	115,454	114,477	114,286
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	\$ 3,004	\$ 2,396	\$ 1,805	\$ 1,894	\$ 2,035	\$ 2,036	\$ 2,202	\$ 2,341	\$ 2,360	\$ 2,591
Public safety	3,697	2,735	3,027	3,124	2,997	3,254	3,557	3,744	3,861	4,087
Environmental protection and community development	2,072	2,079	1,425	1,503	1,637	1,443	1,767	1,836	1,961	2,266
Human services	620	701	614	857	622	698	710	699	657	603
Cultural and recreational	198	195	190	193	179	244	209	186	224	235
Operating grants and contributions:										
General government	140	557	324	350	242	74	38	21	45	41
Public safety	761	1,214	1,456	1,519	1,683	1,507	1,482	835	1,483	1,562
Environmental protection and community development	12	76	63	23	17	31	8	10	104	259
Human services	10,590	10,860	11,543	11,381	11,269	11,095	11,232	10,832	11,342	11,337
Cultural and recreational	92	20	18	38	-	3	-	3	5	-
Education	229	143	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants and contributions:										
General government	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection and community development	990	3,241	5,315	574	685	4,214	2,779	2,712	285	154
Human services	56	339	105	32	391	-	-	455	2	-
Education	-	2,391	26	411	73	462	1,635	2,306	513	796
Total Government activities program revenues	22,461	26,954	25,916	21,901	21,830	25,061	25,619	26,032	22,842	23,931
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Water Pollution Control Plant	2,287	2,192	3,150	3,949	3,852	3,863	4,034	4,643	4,764	5,198
Public utilities	7,401	6,670	7,537	8,293	8,559	8,054	8,373	8,817	9,665	9,746
East Moore water district	352	1,641	607	1,214	1,523	1,462	1,561	1,724	1,708	1,944
Capital grants and contributions:										
Wastewater treatment	288	102	-	-	-	-	547	555	-	-
Public utilities	649	400	1	2,565	81	120	1,263	40	-	2,171
East Moore water district	-	966	1,267	445	33	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities program revenues	10,977	11,971	12,562	16,466	14,048	13,499	15,778	15,779	16,137	19,059
Total primary government program revenues	\$ 33,438	\$ 38,925	\$ 38,478	\$ 38,367	\$ 35,878	\$ 38,560	\$ 41,397	\$ 41,811	\$ 38,979	\$ 42,990

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Schedule 2 continued

County of Moore
Changes in Net Position Cont.
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	FISCAL YEAR									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Net (expenses)/revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (56,796)	\$ (56,717)	\$ (78,796)	\$ (88,682)	\$ (79,091)	\$ (76,854)	\$ (70,079)	\$ (74,632)	\$ (75,988)	\$ (74,024)
Business-type activities	1,590	1,924	1,837	4,673	1,044	(504)	2,454	989	490	2,728
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (55,206)</u>	<u>\$ (54,793)</u>	<u>\$ (76,959)</u>	<u>\$ (84,009)</u>	<u>\$ (78,047)</u>	<u>\$ (77,358)</u>	<u>\$ (67,625)</u>	<u>\$ (73,643)</u>	<u>\$ (75,498)</u>	<u>\$ (71,296)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes										
Property taxes	\$ 41,693	\$ 52,846	\$ 57,400	\$ 56,265	\$ 59,715	\$ 60,443	\$ 61,381	\$ 63,165	\$ 62,710	\$ 60,640
Sales taxes	18,349	18,928	15,204	12,502	13,345	12,825	13,427	14,320	14,868	15,933
Other taxes and licenses	518	275	194	215	234	248	237	250	263	279
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	318	375	333	182	324	1,428	1,329	1,533	1,758	1,956
Donations	116	109	96	95	94	133	80	100	113	100
Sales tax refunds	25	17	131	461	27	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	2,027	2,101	1,670	357	490	403	366	305	311	284
Other revenues	131	-	(19)	-	54	732	221	143	176	86
Miscellaneous	-	39	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments from component units	412	420	508	367	345	346	746	444	345	345
Gain on sale of capital assets	68	4	31	107	48	42	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	(26)	-	1,328	(1,328)	-	-	-	-	-
Total government activities	<u>63,657</u>	<u>75,088</u>	<u>75,573</u>	<u>71,879</u>	<u>73,348</u>	<u>76,600</u>	<u>77,787</u>	<u>80,260</u>	<u>80,544</u>	<u>79,623</u>
Business-type activities:										
Sales tax refunds	3	174	5	26	68	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
Investment income	404	223	51	6	40	48	36	33	33	34
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-	413	1,153	314	5	26
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	5	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	26	-	(1,328)	1328	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>407</u>	<u>428</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>(1,289)</u>	<u>1,436</u>	<u>461</u>	<u>1,189</u>	<u>347</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>82</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 64,064</u>	<u>\$ 75,516</u>	<u>\$ 75,629</u>	<u>\$ 70,590</u>	<u>\$ 74,784</u>	<u>\$ 77,061</u>	<u>\$ 78,976</u>	<u>\$ 80,607</u>	<u>\$ 80,582</u>	<u>\$ 79,705</u>
Special item - governmental activities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,229)
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$ 6,861	\$ 18,371	\$ (3,223)	\$ (16,803)	\$ (5,743)	\$ (254)	\$ 7,708	\$ 5,628	\$ 4,556	\$ 4,370
Business-type activities	1,997	2,352	1,893	3,384	2,480	(43)	3,643	1,336	528	2,810
Total primary government	<u>\$ 8,858</u>	<u>\$ 20,723</u>	<u>\$ (1,330)</u>	<u>\$ (13,419)</u>	<u>\$ (3,263)</u>	<u>\$ (297)</u>	<u>\$ 11,351</u>	<u>\$ 6,964</u>	<u>\$ 5,084</u>	<u>\$ 7,180</u>

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Schedule 3

County of Moore
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	FISCAL YEAR									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General fund										
Nonspendable										
Inventories	\$ 3	\$ 4	\$ 2	\$ 4	\$ 4	\$ 5	\$ 110	\$ 110	\$ 107	\$ 82
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	479	363
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	-	502	-	-	270	-
Restricted for:										
Stabilization by state statute	6,857	9,072	6,829	6,494	10,678	9,097	7,941	6,876	7,090	7,034
Solid Waste - White Goods Program	-	-	-	-	308	352	372	399	399	417
Register of Deeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	102	168
Health - Medicaid Assistance Program	-	-	-	-	105	199	236	263	306	317
Financing agreement compliance	462	462	462	-	244	-	-	-	-	-
Committed fund balance										
Capital Reserve	-	-	2,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax Revaluation	-	-	100	300	300	300	300	209	164	140
Landfill Cell 5	-	-	-	487	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed for debt services	-	-	-	-	6,249	4,449	3,839	3,774	-	-
Assigned fund balance										
Capital Fund subsequent year's expenditures	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax Revaluation subsequent year's expenditures	-	100	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Cell 5 subsequent year's expenditures	-	-	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsequent year's expenditures	-	-	-	-	317	-	-	-	-	253
Assigned for public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned for environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned for parks & recreation capital projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Assigned for county general capital expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Assigned for elections capital projects building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Assigned for vehicle replacement plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315
Assigned for remaining governmental projects from FY2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560
Unassigned fund balance										
General fund	17,997	22,479	17,070	18,969	13,842	16,437	18,902	20,094	16,569	16,811
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital project funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total general fund	<u>\$ 7,322</u>	<u>\$ 11,638</u>	<u>\$ 12,080</u>	<u>\$ 11,285</u>	<u>\$ 18,205</u>	<u>\$ 14,904</u>	<u>\$ 12,798</u>	<u>\$ 11,686</u>	<u>\$ 8,917</u>	<u>\$ 27,060</u>
All other governmental funds										
Nonspendable										
Prepaid items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12	\$ 38	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted for:										
Stabilization by state statute	426	886	268	1,976	24,949	10,988	3,868	2,911	21,332	1,754
Emergency Telephone System	658	1,185	1,404	1,397	1,801	1,570	659	893	968	1,175
Human services	-	-	-	-	43	69	136	336	60	58
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	32	126	-	-	-	-
Financing agreement compliance	1,252	39,677	54,824	30,599	23,504	25,326	14,450	7,386	4,793	4,112
Fire protection	-	-	-	-	49	95	75	174	169	83
Future Parks & Recreation expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	1	27	26	27	23
Education - lottery and ADM funds	-	1,587	553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed fund balance										
Committed for capital project fund	75	316	2,410	598	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed for airport capital project	-	-	-	-	231	-	-	-	-	-
Committed for cultural and recreational	-	-	-	10	41	-	-	-	1	5
Committed for general government	-	-	6,643	4,819	7,556	9,055	6,574	13,208	1,302	22,302
Committed for human services	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Committed for public safety	-	-	-	-	-	4,347	356	368	368	368
Committed for environmental protection and community development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Assigned fund balance										
Subsequent year's expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	416	687	515	834	-
Assigned for public safety	-	-	-	-	4,991	2,329	1,982	1,339	601	1,079
Assigned for environmental protection	-	-	-	-	51	62	56	60	52	64
Assigned for cultural and recreational	-	-	-	-	177	17	-	-	-	-
Assigned for human services	-	-	-	-	177	17	-	-	-	-
Assigned for special revenue funds	2,275	2,878	4,045	4,693	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Revenue Funds subsequent year's expenditures	306	521	413	2,296	576	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned fund balance										
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	(109)	-	(27)	(673)	(712)	(319)	(274)
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	(418)	(12,289)	(2,399)	(1,054)	(262)	(487)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 4,992</u>	<u>\$ 47,050</u>	<u>\$ 70,560</u>	<u>\$ 46,279</u>	<u>\$ 63,773</u>	<u>\$ 42,140</u>	<u>\$ 25,798</u>	<u>\$ 25,450</u>	<u>\$ 29,926</u>	<u>\$ 30,286</u>

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Schedule 4

County of Moore
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	FISCAL YEAR									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Revenues										
Property taxes	\$ 41,673	\$ 52,876	\$ 57,384	\$ 56,187	\$ 59,666	\$ 60,382	\$ 61,441	\$ 63,237	\$ 62,618	\$ 60,669
Sales taxes	18,349	18,928	15,204	12,502	13,345	12,825	13,427	14,320	14,868	15,933
Other taxes and licenses	518	275	194	215	233	248	237	250	263	279
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	318	375	333	182	324	1,428	1,329	1,533	1,758	1,956
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	13,256	18,840	18,855	14,330	14,361	17,386	17,118	17,109	13,682	14,095
Charges for services	9,233	8,106	7,061	7,571	7,469	7,676	8,444	8,805	9,063	9,782
Investment income	2,027	2,098	1,642	279	325	210	174	113	118	284
Sales tax refunds	24	18	131	461	27	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	95	1	(19)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	116	109	96	95	94	124	80	100	113	100
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	54	732	222	143	176	86
Payments from component units	412	420	508	368	345	346	746	444	345	345
Total revenues	<u>86,021</u>	<u>102,046</u>	<u>101,389</u>	<u>92,190</u>	<u>96,243</u>	<u>101,357</u>	<u>103,218</u>	<u>106,054</u>	<u>103,004</u>	<u>103,529</u>
Expenditures										
Current:										
General government	5,796	6,090	6,116	5,896	5,586	5,646	5,947	9,278	9,033	9,014
Public safety	13,905	15,453	16,301	15,768	18,580	19,029	20,508	20,505	21,694	21,561
Environmental protection and community development	3,535	3,676	4,188	4,048	4,071	3,853	4,188	3,843	3,835	4,003
Human services	21,265	21,173	21,065	19,902	18,747	18,746	18,530	16,699	17,321	16,759
Cultural and recreational	1,102	1,076	1,126	1,154	1,151	1,300	1,215	1,053	1,086	1,123
Education	25,868	29,248	30,055	29,805	30,263	30,263	30,374	30,579	32,908	33,690
Grants - other	1,568	1,359	1,319	1,511	1,459	1,546	1,542	1,146	1,092	1,021
Capital outlay	5,301	8,683	23,723	27,468	15,538	31,786	19,580	12,763	8,173	3,473
Debt service:										
Principal	4,354	4,470	19,511	6,205	8,150	6,602	6,654	6,797	6,787	6,783
Service fees	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1,830	1,681	3,416	3,806	4,319	4,478	4,381	3,809	3,582	7,003
Bond issuance costs	-	339	378	-	396	-	91	-	-	238
Total expenditures	<u>84,524</u>	<u>93,248</u>	<u>127,198</u>	<u>115,563</u>	<u>108,275</u>	<u>123,249</u>	<u>113,010</u>	<u>106,472</u>	<u>105,511</u>	<u>104,668</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,497</u>	<u>8,798</u>	<u>(25,809)</u>	<u>(23,373)</u>	<u>(12,032)</u>	<u>(21,892)</u>	<u>(9,792)</u>	<u>(418)</u>	<u>(2,507)</u>	<u>(1,139)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)										
Transfers in	192	2,561	10,697	8,107	23,562	8,663	11,498	6,986	14,225	5,796
Transfers out	(192)	(2,631)	(10,697)	(7,964)	(24,890)	(8,959)	(11,903)	(6,986)	(14,225)	(5,796)
Capital lease obligation issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	19	4	34	15	18	9	24	65	98	53
Payment to bond trustees	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,500)	-	-	(46,825)
Debt issued	-	-	-	-	244	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds premium	-	385	568	-	2,378	-	-	-	-	8,358
Refunding bonds issued	-	40,000	29,500	-	29,830	-	-	-	-	42,380
Capital lease proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	-	-
Installment purchase obligation issued	-	1,500	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	14,050	-	-	-	1,705	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>19</u>	<u>41,819</u>	<u>44,352</u>	<u>158</u>	<u>31,142</u>	<u>(287)</u>	<u>(6,176)</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>4,302</u>
Special Item										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,229)
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 1,516</u>	<u>\$ 50,617</u>	<u>\$ 18,543</u>	<u>\$ (23,215)</u>	<u>\$ 19,110</u>	<u>\$ (22,179)</u>	<u>\$ (15,968)</u>	<u>\$ (268)</u>	<u>\$ (2,409)</u>	<u>\$ 1,934</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures (1)	7.62%	7.04%	19.01%	8.83%	12.08%	10.81%	11.42%	10.41%	10.24%	13.26%

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

- (1) Total debt service (principal and interest payments only) is shown as a percentage of total noncapital expenditures. Noncapital expenditures are total expenditures less capital outlay (to the extent capitalized for the government-wide statement of net assets) and expenditures for capitalized assets included within the functional expenditure categories.

Schedule 5

County of Moore
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars)

Fiscal Year	Personal Property	Real Property	Motor Vehicles	Utilities/ Other	Less: Tax Exempt Real Property	Less: Abatements	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
2007	313,506	8,079,246	754,217	144,524	726,470	54,944	8,510,079	0.455	8,300,000	102.5%
2008	310,730	11,208,853	787,060	149,868	1,203,177	48,045	11,205,289	0.445	11,205,289	100.0%
2009	328,461	11,602,205	762,112	157,388	1,320,035	43,705	11,486,426	0.479	11,228,000	102.3%
2010	354,442	11,837,049	716,379	156,442	1,329,137	49,819	11,685,356	0.465	11,640,000	100.4%
2011	321,037	11,898,339	726,928	154,515	1,306,623	40,151	11,754,045	0.465	11,640,000	101.0%
2012	335,301	12,028,871	765,752	159,780	1,341,543	45,997	11,902,164	0.465	11,852,093	100.4%
2013	332,786	12,269,515	810,645	161,752	1,435,350	80,421	12,058,927	0.465	11,984,766	100.6%
2014	324,616	12,362,197	1,088,687	161,475	1,470,691	50,551	12,415,733	0.465	12,120,800	102.4%
2015	327,018	12,533,473	859,941	156,354	1,478,800	31,683	12,366,303	0.465	12,325,600	100.3%
2016	334,158	12,170,136	897,122	179,536	1,602,825	13,122	11,965,005	0.465	12,006,812	99.65%

Source: Moore County Tax Department

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Property in the county is reassessed every eight years. The County assesses property at 100 percent of market value based on a revaluation date of 1/1/2015 and assesses personal property at 100 percent based on original cost with Department of Revenue trend factors applied each year.

N/A - not available

Schedule 6

County of Moore
Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	FISCAL YEAR										
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Direct Rates											
County General	\$0.4550	\$0.4550	\$0.4450	\$0.4790	\$0.4650	\$0.4650	\$0.4650	\$0.4650	\$0.4650	\$0.4650	\$0.4650
Advanced Life Support (ALS)	0.0400	0.0400	0.0300	0.0250	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200
Municipalities											
Aberdeen	0.4300	0.4500	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300
Cameron	0.4900	0.5600	0.5600	0.5750	0.5750	0.5750	0.5750	0.5750	0.5750	0.5750	0.5750
Carthage	0.4200	0.4200	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4300	0.4950
Foxfire	0.3200	0.3200	0.3200	0.3200	0.3200	0.3200	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3800
Pinebluff	0.4200	0.4200	0.4000	0.3800	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3800
Pinehurst	0.3100	0.3100	0.2800	0.2800	0.2800	0.2800	0.2800	0.2800	0.2800	0.2800	0.2900
Robbins	0.6600	0.6600	0.6600	0.6600	0.6600	0.6600	0.6600	0.6400	0.6400	0.6400	0.6400
Southern Pines	0.3900	0.4000	0.3400	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3700	0.3800
Taylorstown	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000
Vass	0.5300	0.5300	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4900	0.4900
Whispering Pines	0.3400	0.3400	0.3100	0.3200	0.3200	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700
Fire Districts											
Southern Pines	0.1000	0.1000	0.0900	0.0900	0.0890	0.0890	0.0890	0.0890	0.0890	0.0890	0.0800
Crestline	0.0900	0.0900	0.0830	0.0830	0.0830	0.0850	0.0830	0.0830	0.0830	0.0830	0.0800
Pinebluff	0.0850	0.0850	0.0850	0.0850	0.0840	0.0890	0.0860	0.0860	0.0860	0.0860	0.0800
Pinehurst	0.1000	0.1000	0.8600	0.0860	0.0840	0.0840	0.0840	0.0840	0.0840	0.0840	0.0800
Seven Lakes	0.0425	0.0425	0.0420	0.0420	0.0380	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0800
West End	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0590	0.0590	0.0590	0.0590	0.0690	0.0800
Eastwood	0.0775	0.0775	0.0700	0.0700	0.0690	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0800
Circle V	0.0675	0.0725	0.0650	0.0650	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Robbins	0.0600	0.0750	0.0630	0.0630	0.0630	0.0610	0.0630	0.0630	0.0630	0.0630	0.0800
Carthage	0.0550	0.0650	0.0650	0.0650	0.0620	0.0670	0.0640	0.0640	0.0640	0.0640	0.0800
Cameron	0.0900	0.0900	0.0088	0.1050	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Highfalls	0.0650	0.0650	0.0490	0.0490	0.0490	0.0660	0.0660	0.0660	0.0660	0.0660	0.0800
Eagle Springs	0.0750	0.0750	0.0730	0.0730	0.0710	0.0780	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0800
Aberdeen	0.1100	0.1100	0.0970	0.0970	0.0900	0.0930	0.0920	0.0920	0.0920	0.0920	0.0800
Crains Creek	0.1150	0.1150	0.1150	0.1150	0.1080	0.1110	0.1110	0.1110	0.1110	0.1110	0.0800
PH Munic Service	0.1200	0.0900	0.0800	0.0600	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	N/A	N/A	N/A
Whispering Pines	0.0500	0.0500	0.0460	0.0550	0.0550	0.0580	0.0580	0.0580	0.0580	0.0580	0.0800
V Cypress Point	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0800	0.0790	0.0810	0.0810	0.0810	0.0810	0.0800
Westmoore	0.0600	0.0700	0.0570	0.0570	0.0570	0.0710	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0800

Source: Moore County Tax Department

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Property in the county is reassessed every eight years. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value. Tax rate is as of July 1 of each fiscal year.

Moore County does not display any components of the total direct rate as the County appropriate fund balance and capital reserve funds to pay for debt payments and major capital projects.

Starting FY 2011, Circle V and Cameron Fire Districts were combined into V Cypress Point Fire District.

Starting FY 2015, All Fire Districts are assessed the same rate of .08

N/A - not available

**County of Moore
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

Source - Moore County Tax Department

The Notes below only refer to Fiscal Year 2006.

1. Includes Pinehurst Hotel, Inc., Resorts of Pinehurst, Inc., Pinehurst Acquisition Corp., PCC Realty Corp, Pinehurst Enterprises, Inc., Yadco of Pinehurst, Pinehurst, Inc., Pinehurst Resorts Co.
2. Includes Seymour Land Development, Seymour Properties, Inc., Seymour Trust, Seymour Trust T/A SWF Assoc., and the Seymour Family, LLC
3. Include Country Club of NC, Inc., County Club of NC, The
4. Includes Mid-Pines Inn & Golf Club, Mid-Pines Development Group, Pineneedles Co Club Inc., Pine Needles Properties, Pine Needles Country Club
5. Includes National Golf Corporation, National Golf Club, Inc., PNGC, Inc.

Schedule 8

County of Moore
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2007	38,775	38,442	99.1%	278	38,720	99.9%
2008	49,934	49,574	99.3%	269	49,843	99.8%
2009	54,958	54,564	99.3%	316	54,881	99.9%
2010	54,434	53,939	99.1%	329	54,268	99.7%
2011	54,684	54,236	99.2%	403	54,639	99.9%
2012	55,370	54,870	99.1%	486	55,356	99.9%
2013	56,115	55,771	99.4%	428	56,199	100.0%
2014	57,793	57,539	99.6%	427	57,966	100.0%
2015	57,654	57,316	99.4%	283	57,599	99.9%
2016	55,773	55,524	99.6%	183	55,707	99.9%

Sources: Moore County Tax Department and Moore County Finance Department

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

County of Moore
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita)

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

(1) See the Demographic and Economic Statistics on Schedule 12 for personal income and population data.

141

Schedule 10

County of Moore
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property (a)	Per Capita (b)
2006	29,400	0.38%	364
2007	27,300	0.33%	325
2008	65,200	0.58%	772
2009	91,900	0.82%	1,059
2010	88,275	0.76%	1,012
2011	84,650	0.73%	960
2012	79,945	0.67%	890
2013	70,053	0.58%	762
2014	64,805	0.53%	699
2015	60,230	0.49%	641
2016	51,260	0.43%	543

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes of the financial statements.

- a. See the schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (Schedule 5) for property value data.
- b. Population data can be found in the schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics (Schedule 12).

County of Moore
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	FISCAL YEAR									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Debt limit	\$ 680,806,310	\$ 896,423,127	\$ 918,914,078	\$ 934,828,459	\$ 940,323,608	\$ 952,173,124	\$ 964,714,170	\$ 993,258,652	\$ 989,304,259	\$ 957,200,393
Total net debt applicable to limit	37,736,277	104,329,723	99,140,628	92,875,444	114,749,183	108,122,596	96,054,408	89,342,769	82,555,861	71,664,012
Legal debt margin	\$ 643,070,033	\$ 792,093,404	\$ 819,773,450	\$ 841,953,015	\$ 825,574,425	\$ 844,050,528	\$ 868,659,762	\$ 903,915,883	\$ 906,748,398	\$ 885,536,381
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	5.5%	11.6%	10.8%	9.9%	12.2%	11.4%	10.0%	9.0%	8.3%	7.5%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2016

Appraised valuation - June 30, 2016	\$ 11,965,004,907
Debt limit - eight percent (8%) of appra	957,200,393
<u>Gross Debt</u>	
Total bonded debt	63,104,878
Limited obligation bonds	27,005,000
Authorized and unissued bonds	-
Federal/State revolving loan	19,769,037
Notes payable	561,129
Capital lease	449,012
Gross debt	110,889,056
<u>Statutory Deductions</u>	(39,225,044)
Net debt	71,664,012
Legal debt margin	885,536,381

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

NC Statute GS159-55 limits the County's outstanding debt to 8% of the appraised value of property subject to taxation.

The legal debt margin is the difference between the debt limit and the County's net debt outstanding applicable to the limit, and represents the County's legal borrowing authority.

Schedule 12

County of Moore
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Personal Income (2) (thousands of dollars)	Per Capita Personal Income (2)	Median Age	School Enrollment (3)	Unemployment Rate (4)
2007	83,933	3,183,084	37,800	44.80	12,294	4.8%
2008	84,435	3,348,213	38,919	45	12,334	4.9%
2009	86,754	3,358,986	38,539	45	12,270	8.6%
2010	87,217	3,384,698	38,216	45	12,477	10.8%
2011	88,177	3,438,011	38,477	45	12,491	8.96%
2012	89,802	3,669,496	40,636	46	12,477	9.2%
2013	91,912	3,732,881	40,758	46	12,707	8.82%
2014	92,763	N/A	41,613	46	13,009	6.67%
2015	93,984	N/A	N/A	N/A	13,130	5.67%
2016	94,352	N/A	N/A	N/A	12,993	5.44%

Sources: (1) United State Census Bureau
(2) Bureau of Economic Analysis
(3) Moore County Schools Day 10 Enrollment Report
(4) NC Employment Security Commission

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

N/A - not available

Schedule 13

**County of Moore
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine
Years Ago**

	2016			2007		
	Employees (Note 1)	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees (Note 1)	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
First Health of the Carolinas, Inc.	1,000 & over	1	N/A	1000 & over	1	N/A
Moore County Schools	1,000 & over	2	N/A	1000 & over	2	N/A
Pinehurst, Llc	1,000 & over	3	N/A	1000 & over	3	N/A
County of Moore	500 - 999	4	N/A	500 - 999	4	N/A
Sandhills Community College	500 - 999	5	N/A	250 - 499	5	N/A
St Joseph of the Pines Hospital, Inc.	500 - 999	6	N/A	250 - 499	9	N/A
Pinehurst Medical Clinic, Inc.	250 - 499	7	N/A	250 - 499	10	N/A
Harris Teeters	250 - 499	8	N/A	100 - 249		N/A
Wal-Mart Associates, Inc.	250 - 499	9	N/A		6	
Food Lion	250 - 499	10	N/A			
Lee Electrical Construction, Inc.				250 - 499	7	N/A
Gulistan Carpet				250 - 499	8	N/A
Total	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A

Source: Department of Commerce, Labor and Economic Analysis Division, QCEW Unit

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

1. Per the NC Employment Security Commission, Labor Market Division Employee figures were compiled for statistical purposes on a range basis only.

N/A - not available

Schedule 14

County of Moore
Full-time Equivalent County Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of June 30									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General government	97	103	105.5	106.5	101.5	100.5	98.5	95.5	94.5	96
Public safety:										
Law enforcement	73	76	76.5	76.5	76.5	76.5	76.5	76.5	76.5	77
Other (Jail, communications, EMS and emergency management)	100.5	110	110	112	111	109	130.5	140	154	161.5
Environmental protection and community development	49.5	53	44	45	44	41	39	36.5	35.5	34
Human services	227.5	224.5	226	225	221.5	217	201.5	204.5	200.5	196
Cultural and recreational	16	16	16	16	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14	14
Water/Sewer	53	59	60	60	60	60	59	59	59	59
Total employees	616.50	641.50	638.00	641.00	629.00	618.50	619.50	626.50	634.00	637.50

Source: Moore County Human Resources Department

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Schedule 15

**County of Moore
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function	FISCAL YEAR									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Planning										
Permits issued (New Residential)	719	677	455	480	332	309	799	1,250	1,066	1,252
Permits issued (New Commercial)	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	130	63	89
Sheriff										
Physical arrests	2,692	2,271	2,308	2,345	2,184	3,717	4,209	1,834	1,868	2,728
Civil Papers Served	4,459	4,307	5,803	4,421	3,285	4,762	3,456	3,557	3,462	5,749
Traffic violations	1,077	2,161	4,408	2,264	623	449	389	565	801	68
EMS										
Number of calls answered	12,750	12,828	12,602	12,278	12,900	13,288	13,632	14,274	13,501	14,814
Fire										
Inspections	1,189	1,251	N/A	523	1,010	1,171	937	1,215	1,118	1,076
Sanitation										
Garbage collected (tons/year)	14,376	13,840	13,715	12,751	12,849	13,018	11,682	12,286	12,918	13,532
Landfill collections (tons/year)	36,125	36,469	23,406	19,839	21,282	19,156	24,195	23,294	22,754	27,319
Recyclables collected (tons/year)	1,724	1,915	1,665	1,809	1,804	1,939	2,184	3,173	4,126	4,989
Culture and recreation										
Athletic activities participants	4,333	4,111	4,238	3,967	3,877	3,985	4,188	4,404	4,346	4,622
Water										
New connections	343	247	644	448	402	464	175	244	426	423
Water mains breaks	27	33	20	29	27	30	45	30	226	35
Average daily consumption	2,335,563	2,865,531	2,003,176	3,523,936	3,935,343	3,392,849	4,966,016	1,838,595	2,406,540	2,072,490
(thousands of gallons-based on meter readings)										
Wastewater										
Average daily sewage treatment	5.11	4.43	4.43	4.48	4.30	4.025	4.676	4.960	4.914	5.285
(thousands of gallons)										

Sources: Various county governmental departments

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

N/A - not available

Schedule 16

County of Moore
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	FISCAL YEAR									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Airport	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Airport acreage	380.94	485.86	491.57	491.57	491.57	524.5	524.5	524.5	524.5	524.5
County vehicles	267	279	299	295	268	282	283	287	293	291
Recreation										
Parks acreage	60.36	60.36	60.36	60.36	60.36	60.36	60.36	60.36	60.36	138.86
Parks	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Solid Waste										
Collection sites	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7

Sources: Various county governmental departments

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Commissioners
Moore County
Carthage, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Moore County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 14, 2016. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Moore County ABC Board, as described in our report on Moore County's financial statements. The financial statements of the Moore County ABC Board and Moore County Convention and Visitors Bureau were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Moore County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Moore County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the County's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Moore County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, non-compliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of non-compliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
December 14, 2016

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable To Each Major Federal Program And Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Commissioners
Moore County
Carthage, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Moore County, North Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Moore County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016. Moore County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Moore County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, OMB Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Moore County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Moore County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Moore County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed an instance of non-compliance, which is required to be reported in accordance with Uniform Guidance and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings, responses, and questioned costs as item 2016-005. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to this matter.

Moore County's response to the non-compliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying corrective action plan. Moore County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Moore County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Moore County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as discussed below, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses and significant deficiencies.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as items 2016-001, 2016-002, 2016-003, 2016-004, and 2016-005 to be material weaknesses.

A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to

merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiency in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as item 2016-006 to be a significant deficiency.

Moore County's responses to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan. Moore County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
December 14, 2016

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major State Program; And Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With OMB Uniform Guidance; And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Commissioners
Moore County
Carthage, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

We have audited Moore County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Moore County's major State programs for the year ended June 30, 2016. Moore County's major State programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its State programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Moore County's major State programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; applicable sections of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major State program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Moore County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major State program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Moore County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major State Program

In our opinion, Moore County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major State programs for the year ended June 30, 2016.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Moore County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Moore County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major State program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major State program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as discussed below, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses and significant deficiencies.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as items 2016-001 and 2016-002 to be material weaknesses.

A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiency in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as item 2016-006 to be a significant deficiency.

Moore County's responses to the internal control over compliance findings in our audit are described in the accompanying corrective action plan. Moore County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
December 14, 2016

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Section I. Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance to GAAP:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness (es) identified? No
- Significant deficiency(s) identified? None reported

Non-compliance material to financial statements noted?

No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? X Yes No
- Significant deficiency(s) identified X Yes No

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs:

Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?

 X Yes No

Identification of major federal programs:

<u>CFDA No(s)</u>	<u>Names of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
93.778, 93.775, 93.777	Medicaid Cluster
93.558, 93.714	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B program

\$ 2,177,492

- Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? Yes X No

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

State Awards

Internal control over major State programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? X Yes No
- Significant deficiency (s) identified? X Yes None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major State programs: Unmodified

Any findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the State Single Audit Implementation Act? X Yes No

Identification of major State programs:

Medicaid Cluster

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Section II. Financial Statement Findings

None reported

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
CFDA # 93.778
Grant Number: DMA 2016

Finding: 2016-001

Material Weakness

Criteria: Management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to properly review and assess the eligibility of individuals to ensure the accuracy of the benefits being provided is within program requirements. Verification of accuracy of information used in determining eligibility should be performed by management. Evidence of the review should be documented and include authorized signatures.

Condition: The County Department of Social Services did not have adequate review controls in place to ensure the proper eligibility determinations were being made and documented. The County did not have a formal review policy in place for the period under audit.

Context: The County did not have a review policy formally in place for the period under audit.

Effect: Casefiles could be missing the required eligibility determination documentation which would allow benefits to be provided to individuals who are truly not eligible.

Cause: Weakness in implementation of controls over second party review procedures performed by management.

Questioned Costs: The finding represents an internal control issue; therefore, no questioned costs are applicable.

Recommendation: Management should adopt and adhere to a policy in implementing second party reviews. Evidence of documentation of reviews should be retained and include signatures of all parties involved during the review. Any deficiencies noted during the review should be corrected within a timely manner and documented as such.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: Management concurs with this finding. Please refer to the corrective action plan.

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services

Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)

CFDA # 93.778

Grant Number: DMA 2016

Finding: 2016-002

Material Weakness

Criteria: Management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to ensure casefiles are complete for determining eligibility including properly calculated budgets and asset verification. Management should ensure that such documentation is retained in the applicants' case file.

Condition: Four of the applicants had budgets that had not been calculated properly. One of the applicants did not have asset verification documents on file. Upon further review all five applicants were ultimately eligible.

Context: Of the 5,555 casefiles, we examined 60 and we determined that five applicants lacked information available for eligibility determination. Four of the applicants had budgets that had not been calculated properly. One applicant did not have asset verification documents on file. Upon further review and recalculation all five applicants were deemed eligible.

Effect: Casefiles could be missing the required documentation which would allow benefits to be provided to individuals who were not eligible.

Cause: Caseworker had improperly calculated the budget or lacked obtaining and retaining a signed application, two forms of residency, or the verification of citizenship in the casefile.

Questioned Costs: None. The County was able to substantiate that the applicants were eligible to receive benefits.

Recommendation: Caseworkers should review their eligibility determinations and ensure all items on their checklist of items required are complete before approving benefits are contained in the casefile.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: Management concurs with this finding. Please refer to the corrective action plan.

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
CFDA # 93.558
Grant Number: WC302

Finding: 2016-003

Material Weakness

Criteria: Management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to properly review and assess the eligibility of individuals to ensure the accuracy of the benefits being provided is within program requirements. Verification of accuracy of information used in determining eligibility should be performed by management. Evidence of the review should be documented and include authorized signatures.

Condition: The County Department of Social Services did not have adequate review controls in place to ensure the proper eligibility determinations were being made and documented. The County did not have a formal review policy in place for the period under audit.

Context: The County did not have a review policy formally in place for the period under audit.

Effect: Casefiles could be missing the required eligibility determination documentation which would allow benefits to be provided to individuals who are truly not eligible.

Cause: Weakness in implementation of controls over second party review procedures performed by management.

Questioned Costs: The finding represents an internal control issue; therefore, no questioned costs are applicable.

Recommendation: Management should adopt and adhere to a policy in implementing second party reviews. Evidence of documentation of reviews should be retained and include signatures of all parties involved during the review. Any deficiencies noted during the review should be corrected within a timely manner and documented as such.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: Management concurs with this finding. Please refer to the corrective action plan.

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
CFDA # 93.558
Grant Number: WC302

Finding: 2016-004

Material Weakness

Criteria: Management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to ensure casefiles are complete for determining eligibility including properly calculated budgets, signed application packets citizenship verification, IEVS and Family Cap redeterminations. Management should ensure that such documentation is retained in the applicants' case file.

Condition: One applicant was missing a completed and signed application packet, one applicant missing properly calculated budget, two applicants did not have evidence of IEVS during recertification, three applicants were missing family cap information, and of the three, one was also missing citizenship verification. Upon further review all seven applicants were ultimately eligible.

Context: Of the 221 casefiles, we examined 44 and we determined that seven applicants lacked information available for eligibility determination. One applicant was missing a completed and signed application packet, one applicant missing properly calculated budget, two applicants did not have evidence of IEVS during recertification, three applicants were missing family cap information, and of the three, one was also missing citizenship verification. Upon further review all seven applicants were ultimately eligible. Upon further review and recalculation all seven applicants were deemed eligible.

Effect: Casefiles could be missing the required documentation which would allow benefits to be provided to individuals who were not eligible.

Cause: Caseworker had improperly calculated the budget or lacked obtaining and retaining a signed application, two forms of residency, or the verification of citizenship in the casefile.

Questioned Costs: None. The County was able to substantiate that the applicants were eligible to receive benefits.

Recommendation: Caseworkers should review their eligibility determinations and ensure all items on their checklist of items required are complete before approving benefits are contained in the casefile.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: Management concurs with this finding. Please refer to the corrective action plan.

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
CFDA # 93.558
Grant Number: WC302

Finding: 2016-005

Nonmaterial Non-compliance

Material Weakness

Criteria: Management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to ensure that cases are properly closed and benefits are terminated according to program policy.

Condition: One of the applicants received benefits for the month of April after the case was closed.

Context: Of the 221 casefiles, we examined 44 and for one applicant we determined ineligible due to granddaughter and newborn moving to Montgomery County. Case was closed, but participant received benefits after termination.

Effect: Applicant received benefits they were not eligible for due to lack of internal control procedures.

Cause: Case was closed 3/31/2016, but NCFASST still sent April payment. Participant received improper April payment.

Questioned Cost: \$324.00

Recommendation: During review of case files, verify proper closing of cases.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: Management concurs with this finding. Please refer to the corrective action plan

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services

Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)

CFDA # 93.778

Grant Number: DMA 2016

Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services

Program Name: Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)

CFDA # 93.558

Grant Number: WC302

Finding 2016-006

Significant Deficiency

Criteria: In accordance with the Division of Social Services Fiscal Manual, DSS employees should submit completed daysheets to supervisors for approval.

Condition: While reviewing signed daysheets as a part of testing we noted six days not being signed by a supervisor as reviewed.

Context: We determined that 6 daysheets lacked evidence of supervisor review and approval.

Effect: Caseworker time entry could be charged to the wrong program/grant causing administrative costs to be misallocated.

Cause: Lack of proper internal controls over time entry coding.

Questioned Costs: The finding represents an internal control issue; therefore, no questioned costs are applicable.

Recommendation: Require the County Program Directors to implement procedures to ensure that daysheets are timely reviewed and approved by supervisors. Stated review ensures programs are being properly charged based on caseworker's time.

View of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: Management concurs with this finding. Please refer to the corrective action plan.

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Section IV. State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
CFDA # 93.778
Grant Number: DMA 2016

Finding: 2016-001– Management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to properly review and assess the eligibility of individuals to ensure the accuracy of the benefits being provided is within program requirements. Verification of accuracy of information used in determining eligibility should be performed by management. Evidence of the review should be documented and include authorized signatures. See more details at Finding 2016-001 in Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs.

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
CFDA # 93.778
Grant Number: DMA 2016

Finding: 2016-002 – Management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to ensure casefiles are complete for determining eligibility including properly calculated budgets and asset verification. Management should ensure that such documentation is retained in the applicants' case file. See more details at Finding 2016-002 in Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs.

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
CFDA # 93.778
Grant Number: DMA 2016

Finding: 2016-006– In accordance with the Division of Social Services Fiscal Manual, DSS employees should submit completed daysheets to supervisors for approval. See more details at Finding 2016-006 in Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs.

**MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

Section II. Financial Statement Findings

None reported.

**MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding: 2016-001

Name of Contact Person: John Benton, DSS Director

Corrective Action/Management's Response: Second party reviews are being done in the Work First program. Documentation is retained with all pertinent signatures affixed. All errors found by the lead caseworker are reported to the unit supervisor. Any errors that cannot be corrected at that time are reported to management immediately. Refresher training is conducted during unit meetings and any policy changes/updates are also covered in unit meetings. Sign-up sheets are used to track who has received training.

Proposed Completion Date: This procedure was implemented immediately following review.

Finding: 2016-002

Name of Contact Person: John Benton, DSS Director

Corrective Action/Management's Response: Second party reviews are done on all denials and withdrawals. Currently, for "seasoned" workers (workers that have been in their positions for at least one year), a second party review is done on one Medicaid and one NCHC case they complete per month. Beginning January 2017, two cases will be reviewed per month for each program. Second party reviews are done on *all* cases that are completed by a new caseworker for at least the first six months of employment. All errors are discussed with the worker, and they are required to fix their error(s). At that time, an assessment is made as to how many 2nd party reviews should be conducted of the employee's work until they are proficient in their job duties. These internal control procedures will ensure casefiles are accurate and complete for determining eligibility including properly calculated budgets and asset verification. Refresher training is conducted during the monthly unit meeting. All changes and updates to the program/process are covered with the caseworkers. Sign-in sheets are provided for all attending the unit meetings.

Proposed Completion Date: Management has implemented the above procedure. Training and second party reviews on-going.

Finding: 2016-003

Name of Contact Person: John Benton, DSS Director

Corrective Action/Management's Response: Second party reviews are completed monthly for TANF/WFFA by the lead worker. A copy of the cases second partied with signatures are retained. All errors found during reviews are documented and corrected in a timely manner by the caseworker. When second party checks are performed, all items on the monitoring tool checklist are checked and accuracy is ensured. Refresher training is done by the lead worker as necessary. The need is based

**MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

on the second party check findings and are done one-on-one. Caseworkers also access the Learning Gateway for refresher training. Additional training will be provided in unit meetings with sign-in sheets for those in attendance. These will be retained as well.

Proposed Completion Date: Corrections made. Management has implemented the above procedure.

Finding: 2016-004

Name of Contact Person: John Benton, DSS Director

Corrective Action/Management's Response: Second party reviews are completed monthly for TANF/WFFA by the lead worker. A copy of the cases second partied with signatures are retained. All errors found during reviews are documented and corrected in a timely manner by the caseworker. When second party checks are performed, all items on the monitoring tool checklist are checked and accuracy is ensured. Refresher training is done by the lead worker as necessary. The need is based on the second party check findings and are done one-on-one. Caseworkers also access the Learning Gateway for refresher training. Additional training will be provided in unit meetings with sign-in sheets for those in attendance. These will be retained as well.

Proposed Completion Date: Corrections made. Management has implemented the above procedures.

Finding: 2016-005

Name of Contact Person: John Benton, DSS Director

Corrective Action/Management's Response: All County file transfers will follow State policy as outlined in the NCF Job Aid. Management will be briefed on status of repayment weekly.

Proposed Completion Date: Management and the Board will implement the above procedure immediately.

Finding: 2016-006

Name of Contact Person: John Benton, DSS Director

Corrective Action/Management's Response: Beginning in March, 2016, Moore County DSS began utilizing an automated daysheet system which requires workers to certify and supervisors to approve daysheets. In addition, the system will not permit daysheets to be uploaded to the State if any supervisor approvals are missing.

**MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

Training was provided at the time of implementation and refresher training is provided in Unit Meetings. This is in compliance with requirements and was being practiced at the time of the compliance review but not for the entire period under audit.

Proposed Completion Date: Management concurs with the finding. MCDSS was in compliance at the time of the review as in March, 2016, Moore County DSS began utilizing an automated daysheet system which requires workers to certify and supervisors to approve daysheets. The system will not permit daysheets to be uploaded to the State if any supervisor approvals are missing.

**MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

Section IV. State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding: 2016-001

See finding 2016-001 in Section III – Federal Award Finding and Questioned Costs of the Corrective Action Plan.

Finding: 2016-002

See finding 2016-002 in Section III – Federal Award Finding and Questioned Costs of the Corrective Action Plan.

Finding: 2016-006

See finding 2016-006 in Section III – Federal Award Finding and Questioned Costs of the Corrective Action Plan.

**MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

Finding: 2015-001
Status: Resolved

Finding: 2015-002
Status: Resolved

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Pass-through to subrecipients
Federal Grants:					
Cash Programs:					
U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services					
Passed-through Triangle J Council of Governments					
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III E					
National Family Caregiver Support, Title III, Part E	93.052	DAAS	\$ 41,785	\$ 2,786	\$ -
Aging Cluster:					
Special Programs for the Aging Title III, Part B					
Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	DOA-735	533,079	31,358	-
Special Programs for the Aging Title III, Part C					
Nutritional Services	93.045	DOA-735	147,276	8,663	-
Nutrition Services Incentive Program	93.053	DOA-735	17,629	-	-
Total Aging Cluster			697,984	40,021	-
Special Programs for the Aging Title III, Part D					
Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Services	93.043	DOA-733	8,588	505	-
Total Triangle J Council of Governments		Triangle J Area	748,357	43,312	-
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Social Services:					
Administration:					
Child Support Enforcement	93.563	WC302	661,537	-	-
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	93.645	WC302	4,847	-	-
Low-Income Home Energy Administration	93.568	WC302	44,259	-	-
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568	WC302	183,800	-	-
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568	WC302	167,617	-	-
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	WC302	13,061	-	-
Social Services Block Grant	93.667	WC302	205,459	19,694	-
Social Services Block Grant	93.667	WC302	25,451	-	-
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	WC302	326	-	-
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	WC302	8,442	2,111	-
DMA Equipment	93.unknown	WC302	23,622	-	-
Total Nonclustered			1,338,421	21,805	-
Foster Care and Adoption Cluster:					
Foster Care Title IV-E	93.658	WC302	2,722	1,361	-
Foster Care Title IV-E	93.658	WC302	575	-	-
Foster Care Title IV-E	93.658	WC302	52,278	13,376	-
Foster Care Title IV-E	93.658	WC302	134,080	41,994	-
Foster Care Title IV-E	93.658	WC302	12,400	66,561	-
Adoption Assistance	93.659	WC302	251,908	65,098	-
Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster			453,963	188,390	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster:					
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families State Programs	93.558	WC302	580,265	127	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families - Direct Benefit Payments	93.558	WC302	255,185	-	-
Total TANF Cluster			835,450	127	-
Total Division of Social Services			2,627,834	210,322	-
Administration for Children and Families					
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services					
Subsidized Child Care (4)					
Child Care Development Fund Cluster					
Division of Social Services:					
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the					
Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	WC302	103,817	-	-
Division of Child Development:					
Child Care and Development Block Grant - Discretionary	93.575	13101810DY63	999,967	-	-
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the					
Child Care and Development Fund - Mandatory	93.596	13801810MM63	297,972	-	-
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the					
Child Care and Development Fund - Match	93.596	13801810VD63	500,860	188,478	-
Total Child Care Development Fund Cluster			1,902,616	188,478	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families State Programs	93.558	18111810T263	268,897	-	-
Foster Care Title IV-E	93.658	13801817K463	19,434	9,966	-
State Appropriations			-	88,063	-
Temporary Assistance to Needy Families-MOE			-	179,574	-
Division of Social Services:					
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	WC302	10,933	-	-
Total Subsidized Child Care Cluster			2,201,880	466,081	-
Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services:					
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Public Health - Medicaid Cluster:					
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	1110 N/A	194,592	75,075	-

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Pass-through to subrecipients
<u>Division of Medical Assistance:</u>					
Direct Benefit Payments:					
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	WC302	\$ 59,239,862	\$ 32,141,716	\$ -
<u>Division of Social Services</u>					
Administration:					
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	WC302	2,057,241	11,540	-
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	WC302	268,720	144,695	-
Total Medicaid Cluster			61,760,415	32,373,026	-
Children's Health Insurance Program - NC Health Choice Administration	93.767	WC302	87,849	2,865	-
Children's Health Insurance Program - NC Health Choice Direct Benefit Payment	93.767	WC302	1,343,360	65,765	-
Total Health Choice			1,431,209	68,630	-
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Insurance Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)					
Research, Demonstrations and Evaluations	93.779	N/A	4,123	-	-
Total N.C. Department of Insurance			4,123	-	-
Total Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services			63,195,747	32,441,656	-
Health Resources and Service Administration Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:					
<u>Division of Public Health:</u>					
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States	93.994	12715138AP63, 12715351AP63, 12715745AP63, 13A15740AP63	73,671	55,259	-
Total Division of Public Health			73,671	55,259	-
Office of Population Affairs Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:					
<u>Office of Population Affairs</u>					
Family Planning Services	93.217	13A1592AFP63	33,791	-	-
Total Office of Population Affairs			33,791	-	-
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services					
<u>Division of Public Health:</u>					
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069	12642680EW/EN/IEQ63	37,272	-	-
Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) and Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP)					
Aligned Cooperative Agreements	93.074	12642680M863	13,174	-	-
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Programs	93.116	1460272ANF/BNF63	43	-	-
Immunization Cooperative Agreements	93.268	1331631CE/J/DEJ63, 1331623CV/J/DVJ63, 1331625CV/L/DVL63	13,563	-	-
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant funded solely with Prevention and Public Health Funds (PPHF)	93.758	126C5503PF63	8,205	-	-
Cooperative Agreements for State-Based Comprehensive Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Programs	93.919	1320310DJJ63	15,385	-	-
HIV Prevention Activities Health Department Based	93.940	1311981DHY63	2,000	-	-
Preventive Health Services Sexually Transmitted Diseases Control Grants	93.977	1311462BNB/CNB63	318	-	-
Total Division of Public Health			89,960	-	-
Total U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services			68,971,240	33,216,630	-
<u>Corporation for National and Community Service</u>					
Direct Program:					
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program	94.002	15SRNC002	32,967	-	-
<u>U.S. Dept. of Agriculture</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Health & Human Services:					
<u>Division of Social Services:</u>					
Administration:					
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster:					
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	WC302	472,288	-	-
Total Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster			472,288	-	-
<u>Division of Public Health:</u>					
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, & Children	10.557	13A25403GF/GG63, 13A25404GF/GG63, 13A25405GF/GG63 13A25409GF/GG63, 13A25416GF63	307,520	-	-
Direct Benefit Payments:					
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, & Children	10.557	N/A	1,208,366	-	-
Total Division of Public Health - WIC			1,515,886	-	-
Total U.S. Dept. of Agriculture			1,988,174	-	-
<u>U.S. Dept. of Justice</u>					
Direct Program:					
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606	2013-AP-BX-0438	18,456	-	-
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607	1121-0235	2,555	-	-
Federal Drug Forfeiture - Equitable Sharing Program	16.922	1123-0011	54,085	-	-
Passed-through N. C. Department of Public Safety					
Governor's Crime Commission:					
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	2015-DJ-BX-1076	14,999	-	-
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	2014-DJ-BX-1148	59,829	-	-
Total U.S. Dept. of Justice			149,924	-	-

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Pass-through to subrecipients
<u>U.S. Dept. of Transportation</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Transportation					
<u>Division of Aviation:</u>					
Airport Improvement Program	20.106	36237.67.5.2	\$ 32,131	-	\$ -
Airport Improvement Program	20.106	36237.67.6.1	95,959	-	-
Total Division of Aviation			<u>128,090</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Federal Transit Administration:</u>					
Formula Grants for Rural Areas	20.509	36233.74.16.1	186,712	11,670	-
Formula Grants for Rural Areas	20.509	36233.74.16.3	3,626	453	-
Total Federal Transit Administration			<u>190,338</u>	<u>12,123</u>	<u>-</u>
Total U.S. Dept. of Transportation			<u>318,428</u>	<u>12,123</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Department of Homeland Security</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Public Safety:					
Emergency Management Performance Grant 2011	97.042	EMPG-2011-37125	69	-	-
Emergency Management Performance Grant 2012	97.042	EMPG-2012-37125	23	-	-
Emergency Management Performance Grant 2013	97.042	EMPG-2013-37125	375	-	-
Emergency Management Performance Grant 2014	97.042	EMPG-2014-37125	18,841	-	-
Emergency Management Performance Grant 2015	97.042	EMPG-2015-37125	11,548	-	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	EMW-2014-SS-00069-S01	88	-	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	EMW-2015-SS-00062-S01	19,943	-	-
Total Department of Homeland Security			<u>50,887</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Department of Housing and Urban Development</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Commerce:					
Community Development Block Grants/State's program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii	14.228	10-C-2425	<u>54,087</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed-through N.C. Housing Finance Agency:					
Home Investment Partnerships Program	14.239	SFRLP1418	<u>194,309</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of Housing and Urban Development			<u>248,396</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Environmental Protection Agency</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources					
Clean Water State Revolving Fund Cluster Capitalization Grants for Clean Water State Revolving Funds	66.458	E-SRF-T-13-0340	<u>823,064</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Clean Water State Revolving Fund Cluster			<u>823,064</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Environmental Protection Agency			<u>823,064</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Federal assistance			<u>\$ 72,583,080</u>	<u>\$ 33,228,753</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
State Grants:					
Cash Programs:					
<u>N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services</u>					
<u>Division of Social Services:</u>					
Administration:					
Smart Start Daycare - Administration			\$ -	\$ 46,534	\$ -
Direct Benefit Payments:					
CWS Adoption Assistance			-	137,755	-
State/County Special Assistance for Adults			-	624,042	-
Progress Energy Program			-	9,480	-
State Foster Care Benefits Program			-	22,360	-
Total Division of Social Services			<u>-</u>	<u>840,171</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Division of Aging and Adult Services:</u>					
Passed-through Triangle J Council of Governments:					
Heat Relief Fans			<u>-</u>	<u>991</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Division of Public Health:</u>					
Food and Lodging Fees			-	33,086	-
General Aid to Counties			-	87,635	-
Public Health Nursing			-	1,200	-
Breast and Cervical Cancer Program			-	8,840	-
Child Health			-	907	-
HMHC-Family Planning			-	12,725	-
Women's Health Service Fund			-	10,874	-
General Communicable Disease Control			-	2,732	-

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Pass-through to subrecipients
HIV/STD SSBG Aid			\$ -	\$ 500	\$ -
Sexually Transmitted Diseases			-	1,075	-
Tuberculosis			-	19,612	-
TB Medical Services			-	1,282	-
Maternal Health (HMHC)			-	3,111	-
School Nurse Funding Initiative			-	45,000	-
Total Division of Public Health			-	228,579	-
Total N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services			-	1,069,741	-
<u>N.C. Department of Public Instruction</u>					
Public School Building Capital Fund - Lottery Fund			-	796,295	796,295
Total N.C. Department of Public Instruction			-	796,295	796,295
<u>N.C. Division of Veterans Affairs</u>					
Veterans Services			-	1,907	-
			-	1,907	-
<u>N.C. Division of Aging and Adult Services</u>					
Passed-through Triangle J Council of Governments:					
Senior Center General Purpose Funding			-	11,399	-
Total N.C. Division of Aging and Adult Services			-	11,399	-
<u>N.C. Dept. of Transportation</u>					
Rural Operating Assistance Program			-	202,558	-
Total N.C. Dept. of Transportation			-	202,558	-
<u>N.C. Dept. of Environmental Quality</u>					
Matching Funds for Soil & Water Conservation Districts			-	3,600	-
Soil and Water Technical Assistance Grant			-	26,629	-
Total N.C. Dept. of Environment and Natural Resources			-	30,229	-
<u>N. C. Dept. of Public Safety</u>					
Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice					
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Program			-	202,885	95,717
Division of Emergency Management					
2015 Tier II Grant			-	1,104	-
Governor's Crime Commission					
Moore County Internet Crimes Against Children Investigator			-	17,744	-
Total N.C. Dept. of Public Safety			-	221,733	95,717
<u>N.C. Housing Trust Fund</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Housing Finance Agency					
Urgent Repair Program Grant 2015			-	61,002	-
Total N. C. Housing Finance Agency			-	61,002	-
Total State cash assistance			-	2,394,864	892,012
			\$ 72,583,080	\$ 35,623,617	\$ 892,012
Total assistance					

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards:

Note 1: Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and State awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and State grant activity of the Moore County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2016. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the SEFSA presents only a selected portion of the operations of Moore County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of Moore County.

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Moore County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Note 3: Loans Outstanding

Moore County had the following loan balances outstanding at June 30, 2016. The loan made during the year are included in the SEFSA. in the federal expenditures presented in the schedule. Balances and transactions related to these programs are included in the County's basic financial statements. The difference in the loan balance and the amount expended for the loan is due to 2016 payments totaling \$55,000.

Program Title	CDFA Number	Pass-through Grantor's Number	Amount Outstanding
Clean Water State Revolving Fund- Lift Station 3-4 Replacement (3a)	66.458	E-SRF-T-13-0340	\$ 768,064

Note 4: Cluster of Programs

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Subsidized Child Care and Foster Care and Adoption.